



# BUSH HOG®

Performance You Can Count On<sup>SM</sup>

## MACHINE PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATIONS



PRICES F.O.B. FACTORY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PRICES EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 1, 2015

# IMPORTANT NOTICE

Prices shown in this book are list prices and do not include freight, setup, or handling unless specifically noted. Shipping weights listed in this book are approximate and include crating or skids where applicable. All prices are F.O.B. factory; freight shipments arranged by Bush Hog® will be per the published rate chart and subject to change. Bush Hog® reserves the right to ship items via motor freight collect at its discretion. Dealers should reference their whole good invoices and billing statements for freight amount and due dates.

Prices, terms, and discounts are subject to change without notice. Orders placed will be accepted based on the price in effect at the time of shipment unless otherwise specified. Prices shown in this book do not include any applicable federal, provincial, state, or local taxes, or levies.

Machines included in this price book conform to safety standards applicable to the products at the time of manufacture and may include safety devices such as shields, guards, or operator protective devices. Under no circumstances should machines be operated without the safety devices in place.

This document is confidential and is for use by authorized Bush Hog® dealership personnel only. It is not to be distributed for any purpose other than selling Bush Hog® branded products.

Bush Hog® reserves the right to make changes and/or improvements in design and construction of parts or machines shown herein without notice or obligation. Bush Hog® guarantees each piece of equipment against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery unless otherwise noted.

## **ROTARY CUTTER OR FLAIL MOWER THROWN OBJECT PROTECTION**

Bush Hog offers three types of shielding to protect the operator, passersby, livestock, and property from mower thrown objects: deflectors, single chain guards, and double chain guards. Shielding should be selected based on the intended use of the mower. Double chain guards or deflectors should be used for highway, right-of-way, parks, or greenbelt mowing or other mowing where human dwellings, vehicles, or livestock could be within 300 feet of the mower. Chain guards are more durable, provide longer service life, and require less maintenance than deflectors. Single chain guards should be sufficient for agricultural and other mowing where passersby or property are not within 300 feet of the mower during operation.

No shielding is completely effective in preventing thrown objects. The possibility of injury or property damage from this hazard can be substantially reduced by selecting proper shielding, maintaining the mower and shielding in good operating condition, inspecting the area for foreign debris before mowing, operating the mower at a minimum cutting height of 4", and keeping people at least 300 feet from the mower at all times during operation.

CLICK ON THE MODEL LISTING TO GO TO THAT PRODUCT PAGE

# INDEX OF PRODUCTS

## FINISHING MOWERS & Tri-Decks

ATH900 Series Air Tunnel Finishing Mower .....	FM 1
RDTH Series Rear Discharge Finishing Mower .....	FM 2
TD Series Tri-Deck Finishing Mower .....	FM 4

## ZERO TURN MOWERS

Residential Series Zero Turn Riding Mower .....	ZT 1
Estate Series Zero Turn Mower .....	ZT 2
Estate Commercial Series Zero Turn Mower .....	ZT 4
Professional Series Zero Turn Mower .....	ZT 6

## SINGLE-SPINDLE ROTARY MOWERS

BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter .....	SS 1
BH15 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 2
BH16 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 2
BH17 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 4
BH25 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 6
BH26 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 6
BH27 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 6
326 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 8
327 Series Rotary Cutter .....	SS 8

## MULTI-SPINDLE RIGID DECK ROTARY MOWERS

SQ84T Series Twin Spindle Rotary Cutter .....	MS 1
2008 Series Rotary Cutter .....	MS 2
2010 Series Rotary Cutter .....	MS 4
3008 Series Rotary Cutter .....	MS 6
3008SH Series Rotary Cutter .....	MS 8
3210 Offset Series Rotary Cutter .....	MS 10
3210 Series Rotary Cutter .....	MS 12
3414 Series Rotary Cutter .....	MS 14

## FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS

1812 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter .....	FW 2
1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter .....	FW 4
2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter .....	FW 6
2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter .....	FW 8
3810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter .....	FW 10
3815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter .....	FW 12
2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter .....	FW 14

## FLAIL SHREDDERS

BRC115 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder .....	FS 2
BRC118 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder .....	FS 2
BRC120 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder .....	FS 4
BRC125 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder .....	FS 6

## BOOM MOWERS

Rear Mounted Boom Mower Series Rotary Cutter .....	BM 2
SM60 Ditch Bank Mower Series Rotary Cutter .....	BM 6

## CONSTRUCTION

DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper .....	CS 1
PHD Series Post Hole Digger .....	CS 2
PHDHF Farm-Ranch Series Post Hole Digger .....	CS 4
PHDHC Construction-Contractor Series Post Hole Digger .....	CS 6
75 CBH Series Backhoe .....	CS 10
85 CBH Series Backhoe .....	CS 18
95 CBH Series Backhoe .....	CS 26
PW Series Pressure Washer .....	CS 30
GA, GAW Series Generator .....	CS 31
SSBLS, SSBLL, HSSBLL, HCSSB, HCSSLB Series Skid Steer Buckets .....	CS 32
AGR Series Ag Grapple .....	CS 35
BGR Series Bucket Grapple .....	CS 36
BRGR Series Brush Grapple .....	CS 36
PF48 Series Pallet Fork .....	CS 37

## LANDSCAPE

CRB Series Compact Rear Blade .....	LS 1
CBX Series Compact Box Blade .....	LS 1
CLR Series Compact Landscape Rake .....	LS 2
CRG Series Compact Road Grader .....	LS 2
50 Series Rear Mount Medium Duty Blade .....	LS 3
70 Series Medium Duty Blade .....	LS 4
91 Series Medium Duty Blade .....	LS 5
100 Series Heavy Duty Blade .....	LS 6
160 Series Heavy Duty Blade .....	LS 7
225/300 Series Heavy Duty Blade .....	LS 8
BBX Series Box Blade .....	LS 9
SBX Series Box Blade .....	LS 10
MBX Series Box Blade .....	LS 11
RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade .....	LS 12
RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade .....	LS 12
RG Series Road Grader .....	LS 13
LLR Series Economy Landscape Rake .....	LS 14
MLR Series Medium Duty Landscape Rake .....	LS 14
PV Series Pulverizer .....	LS 15
PG & MPG Series Plugger Core Type Aerators .....	LS 16
SP, SS & SD Series Speed Seeders .....	LS 19
FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader .....	LS 20

## TILLAGE

SS1 Series Subsoiler, LP Series Layoff Plow, IRCV Series Cultivator .....	TL 1
RT Series Rotary Tillers .....	TL 3
Lift Disc Harrow Series .....	TL 7
DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow .....	TL 11
APP Series All Purpose Plow .....	TL 13
PA Series Pasture Aerator .....	TL 14

## HAY TOOLS

HMG Hay Mower .....	HT 1
HT Series Hay Tedder .....	HT 2
LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rake .....	HT 3
EWR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake .....	HT 4
BSR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake .....	HT 5
3PB Series 3-PT Hay Implements .....	HT 6
BS Series Tractor-Mounted Bale Spear .....	HT 7



# **FINISHING MOWERS & TRI-DECKS**





<b>MODEL</b>	<b>ATH900</b>		
<b>Cutting Width</b>	90"	<b>Front Roller Size</b>	3" x 5" (2)
<b>Cutting Height</b>	1 to 6"	<b>Discharge</b>	Right Side
<b>Horsepower Range</b>	35 to 55 PTO	<b>Deck Plate</b>	7 Gauge
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 1	<b>Tire Size</b>	13 x 5" (Solid)
<b>Size Blade</b>	1/4" x 3" x 31-1/2"	<b>Belt</b>	"C" Size/Kevlar
<b>Number of Blades</b>	3	<b>Gearbox RPM</b>	540
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	15,621 fpm	<b>Gearbox Ratio</b>	1:1.71
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	2-1/4"	<b>Gearbox</b>	55 HP
<b>Blade Uplift</b>	Parallel	<b>Belt Adjustment</b>	Spring Loaded Idler
<b>Driveline Size</b>	ASAE Category 3		
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>			

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The ATH-Series mower is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a basic unit with a choice of tire selection bundles and options. Your order must specify basic unit number and tire selection bundle to receive a complete unit.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	

## ATH900 Series Air Tunnel Finishing Mower

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
ATH9002R	ATH900 Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red	1164 lbs.	1214 lbs.	\$4,330
ATH9002O	ATH900 Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange	1164 lbs.	1214 lbs.	\$4,330
ATH9002G	ATH900 Finishing Mower, John Deere Green	1164 lbs.	1214 lbs.	\$4,330
ATH9002B	ATH900 Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue	1164 lbs.	1214 lbs.	\$4,330

### TIRE SELECTION BUNDLE

50021370	Solid Tire Bundle	<b>\$1,169</b>
----------	-------------------	----------------

### OPTIONS

98747	Front Roller Kit	<b>\$94</b>
-------	------------------	-------------



RDTH72



RDTH84

MODEL	RDTH60	RDTH72	RDTH84
Cutting Width	60"	72"	84"
Cutting Height	1-1/2" - 6-1/2" (1/2" incr.)	1-1/2" - 6-1/2" (1/2" incr.)	1-1/2" to 5-1/2" (1/2" incr.)
Horsepower Range	15 to 35 PTO	20 to 40 PTO	30 to 55 PTO
Hitch	Category 1	Category 1	Category 1
Size Blade	1/4" x 2-1/2" x 21"	1/4" x 2-1/2" x 25"	5/16" x 2-1/2" x 29"
Number of Blades	3	3	3
Blade Tip Speed	18,231 fpm	18,272 fpm	18,266 fpm
Blade Overlap	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"
Blade Uplift	Parallel	Parallel	Parallel
Driveline Size	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3
Front Roller Size	3" x 5" (Opt.)	3" x 5" (Opt.)	3" x 13" (Opt.)
Discharge	Rear	Rear	Rear
Deck Plate	7 Gauge	7 Gauge	7 Gauge
Tire Size (Solid)	3-1/4" x 10-1/4"	3-1/4" x 10-1/4"	4" x 10"
Belt	"B" Size/Kevlar	"B" Size/Kevlar	"B" Size/Kevlar
Gearbox RPM	540	540	540
Gearbox Ratio	1:2.16	1:2.16	1:2.15
Gearbox	45 HP	45 HP	55 HP
Belt Adjustment	Spring Loaded Idler	Spring Loaded Idler	Spring Loaded Idler
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>			

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	<b>RDTH60/RDTH72:</b> The RDTH 60 and 72 Series mowers are available as lift-type implements only. They are priced as a complete unit with a choice of options. Your order must specify basic unit number to receive a complete unit. Includes driveline.
	<b>RDTH 84:</b> The RDTH84 Series mower is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a basic unit with a choice of tire selection bundle and options. Your order must specify basic unit number and tire selection bundle to receive a complete unit. Includes driveline.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	



## RDTH Series Finishing Mower

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RDTH60R	RDTH Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red, 60"	536 lbs.	566 lbs.	<b>\$3,127</b>
RDTH60O	RDTH Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange, 60"	536 lbs.	566 lbs.	<b>\$3,127</b>
RDTH60G	RDTH Finishing Mower, John Deere Green, 60"	536 lbs.	566 lbs.	<b>\$3,127</b>
RDTH60B	RDTH Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue, 60"	536 lbs.	566 lbs.	<b>\$3,127</b>
RDTH72R	RDTH Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red, 72"	588 lbs.	618 lbs.	<b>\$3,273</b>
RDTH72O	RDTH Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange, 72"	588 lbs.	618 lbs.	<b>\$3,273</b>
RDTH72G	RDTH Finishing Mower, John Deere Green, 72"	588 lbs.	618 lbs.	<b>\$3,273</b>
RDTH72B	RDTH Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue, 72"	588 lbs.	618 lbs.	<b>\$3,273</b>
RDTH84R	RDTH Finishing Mower, Bush Hog Red, 84"	874 lbs.	904 lbs.	<b>\$3,167</b>
RDTH84O	RDTH Finishing Mower, Kubota Orange, 84"	874 lbs.	904 lbs.	<b>\$3,167</b>
RDTH84G	RDTH Finishing Mower, John Deere Green, 84"	874 lbs.	904 lbs.	<b>\$3,167</b>
RDTH84B	RDTH Finishing Mower, New Holland Blue, 84"	874 lbs.	904 lbs.	<b>\$3,167</b>

### GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION BUNDLE (RDTH84 Only)

50034134	Solid Tire, Smooth, 10" RDTH84	<b>\$724</b>
----------	--------------------------------	--------------

### OPTIONS

90871	Front Roller Kit RDTH60/RDTH72	<b>\$63</b>
50034137	Front Roller Kit RDTH84	<b>\$89</b>
	Special Paint (RDTH60 and RDTH72 Only)	<b>Call Before Quote</b>



MODEL	TD1100	TD1500	TD1700
<b>Cutting Width</b>	11'	15'	17'
<b>Cutting Height</b>	3/4" to 4-1/4"	1-1/2" to 4-1/2"	1-1/2" to 4-1/2"
<b>Deck Widths</b>	(3) 4'	(1) 72" Deck, (2) 60" Decks	(3) 72" Decks
<b>Deck Constructions</b>	7 Gauge	7 Gauge	7 Gauge
<b>Deck Overlap</b>	6"	6"	6"
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"
<b>Material Discharge</b>	Rear	Rear	Rear
<b>Rear Chains</b>	Standard	Standard	Standard
<b>Belts</b>	(1) per Deck "B" size	(1) per Deck "B" size Kevlar	(1) per Deck "B" size Kevlar
<b>Gauge Wheels</b>	(12) 11" X 4" Pneumatic with Tapered Bearings	(12) 13" x 5" x 6" Pneumatic with Roller Bearings	(12) 13" x 5" x 6" Pneumatic with Roller Bearings
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	30 ( PTO)	40 (PTO)	45 (PTO)
<b>Gearbox RPM</b>	540	540	540
<b>Transport Width</b>	6 ft 6 inches	95-1/2"	95-1/2"
<b>Transport Height</b>	6 ft 3 inches	95-1/2"	107-1/2"
<b>Transport Length</b>	12 ft	166"	166"
<b>Transport Tires</b>	(2) 23" x 9-1/2"	(2) 23" x 9-1/2"	(2) 23" x 9-1/2"
<b>Wing Flex</b>	30° Up and 10° Down	30° Up and 10° Down	30° Up and 10° Down
<b>Hitch</b>	Three-Position Adjustment	Pull Type, Clevis Hitch, Three-Position Adjustment	Pull Type, Clevis Hitch, Three-Position Adjustment
<b>Driveline Size</b>	Category 4 80° CV (Main),	Category 4 80° CV (Main), Category 3 (Decks)	Category. 4 80° CV (Main), Category 3 (Decks)
<b>Wing Deck Flex</b>	10° Side to Side, 10° Front to Rear Independent of the Wing Frame	10° Side to Side, 10° Front to Rear Independent of the Wing Frame	10° Side to Side, 10° Front to Rear Independent of the Wing Frame
<b>Front Roller Size</b>	3" x 5" (Standard)	3" x 5" (Standard)	3" x 5" (Standard)
<b>Belt Adjustment</b>	Spring Loaded Idler	Spring Loaded Idler	Spring Loaded Idler
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	18,468 fpm	18,231 fpm (wings) 18,271 fpm (center)	18,271 fpm
<b>Gearbox</b>	45 HP - Center & Wings 80 HP - Transfer	45 HP - Center & Wings 80 HP - Transfer	45 HP - Center & Wings 80 HP - Transfer
<b>Parking Jack</b>	Standard	Standard	Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty (Five Year Transfer Box Warranty)</b>			

\*Minimum horsepower subject to change due to mowing conditions.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Tri-Deck Series Mowers are available as pull type units only. They are priced as complete units and are shipped fully assembled. Order by Model Number and add the price of any desired option.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	

## TD Series Tri-Deck Finishing Mower

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
TD1100	TD Series Finishing Mower, 11' Cutting Width	2450 lbs.	<b>\$17,069</b>
TD1500	TD Series Finishing Mower, 15' Cutting Width	2752 lbs.	<b>\$17,560</b>
TD1700	TD Series Finishing Mower, 17' Cutting Width	2855 lbs.	<b>\$19,058</b>

### OPTIONS

Special Paint

Call Before Quote

### OPTIONS FOR TD1100 ONLY

50026888	Underside Roller Kit (Includes three 13" x 3" anti-scalp rollers, one for each deck, and all mounting hardware.)	<b>\$196</b>
50023283	Double acting hydraulic cylinder conversion kit. Recommended for tractors without a float feature.	<b>\$432</b>



# ZERO TURN MOWERS





<b>MODEL</b>		<b>RS2650*</b>	
<b>TOUGH</b> - The way your zero turn mower performs the first day on the job is important, but the way it performs years from now is just as important.			
<b>TOUGH</b> - Welded steel decks with reinforced edges that are designed to deliver performance that will stand up to the years of use.			
<b>SAFETY</b> - Operator Presence Controls, Non-Slip features on deck cover, "Easy-to-Grasp" Controls, Easy to Use Parking Brake.			
<b>Deck Size</b>	50"	<b>Features</b>	(3) Anti-scalping rollers, tethered gas tank cap
<b>Engine Option</b>	Briggs & Stratton 26 Hp Professional Series	<b>PTO</b>	Warner electromagnetic clutch rated at 125 ft lbs
<b>Drive System</b>	Hydro-Gear® EZT Dual hydrostats	<b>Fuel Capacity</b>	Single fuel tanks 3 gallons
<b>Front Axle</b>	Fixed	<b>Standard Seat</b>	Foam padded seat with arm rests
<b>Brakes</b>	Hydraulics provides dynamic braking disc type parking brake	<b>Deck Construction</b>	11 Gauge, reinforced steel, fully floating, side discharge
<b>Steering Motor</b>	Dampened twin levers, adjustable fore, aft and vertically	<b>Deck Lift</b>	Manual height adjustment
<b>Front Caster</b>	11 x 4.0-5 Tubeless Smooth	<b>Blades</b>	(3) Heat-treated high alloy steel
<b>Drive Tires</b>	18 x 9.50-8 Turf	<b>Cutting Height</b>	Cutting range 1.5" - 4.5"
<b>Speed</b>	Infinitely variable 0-7 mph forward, 0-3.4 mph reverse	<b>Safety</b>	Certified operator presence controls
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	18,000 fpm	<b>Accessories</b>	Mulch kit, grass collection system
<b>Controls</b>	Key ignition, throttle, choke, PTO switch	<b>Transport Width</b>	59" with deflector down 51" with deflector raised
<b>Battery</b>	12 Volt		
<b>Two Year Limited Residential Use Warranty</b>			

\*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements. Not available for sale in California.

**HOW TO ORDER:** The Residential Series Zero Turn Mower is priced as a complete unit. Order by Model Number and add the price of any desired option. Options are shipped separately.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## Residential Series Zero Turn Mower

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RS2650	26 Hp Briggs & Stratton Professional Series OHV twin engine with 18 x 9.50 drive tires and 50" mower deck	600 lbs.	\$4,035

### GROUP 2 SEAT SELECTION

Non-suspension seat - standard **INCLUDED**

### OPTIONS/SHIPPED SEPARATELY

50071488	Mulch Kit	<b>\$97</b>
50071489	Grass Collection System	<b>\$755</b>
50071490	17" Fusion Blade	<b>(See Part Price List)</b>

## NOTICE: SPECIAL DISCOUNT STRUCTURE APPLIES!

Dealer Discount on Model 2650B is 20% off List Price



MODEL	ES2044KH5* ES2052KH5* ES2552KH5*		
<b>TOUGH -</b>	The way your zero turn mower performs the first day on the job is important, but the way it performs years from now is just as important.		
<b>TOUGH -</b>	Welded steel decks with reinforced edges that are designed to deliver performance that will stand up to the years of use.		
<b>EFFICIENT -</b>	All Bush Hog zero turn mowers are equipped with Fusion blades. This means less blade sharpening and a cleaner cut for a better lawn appearance.		
<b>SAFETY -</b>	Operator Presence Controls, Non-slip mounting pads, large "Easy-to-Grasp" Controls, ROPS standard, Easy to Use Parking Brake.		
<b>Deck Size</b>	44" and 52"	<b>Features</b>	Molded-in large beverage holder, molded-in storage tray, tethered gas tank cap
<b>Engine Options</b>	Kohler KT715 Courage OHV twin engine (Gross 20 hp)** Kohler KT740 Courage OHV twin engine (Gross 25 hp)**	<b>PTO</b>	Electromagnetic clutch rated at 125 ft lbs
<b>Drive System</b>	Hydro-Gear® ZT3100TM dual hydrostats	<b>Fuel Capacity</b>	Twin fuel tanks 8 gallons
<b>Front Axle</b>	Fixed	<b>Standard Seat</b>	High-back, foam padded seat with flip-up high-back
<b>Brakes</b>	Hydraulics provides dynamic braking disc type parking brake	<b>Deck Construction</b>	10 gauge reinforced steel with reinforced 10 gauge fully floating 5 " deep side discharge
<b>Steering Motor</b>	Dampened twin levers, adjustable fore, aft and vertically	<b>Deck Lift</b>	Quick Foot™ height adjustment
<b>Front Caster Tires</b>	11 x 4.0-5 Tubeless	<b>Blades</b>	(3) .204 inch thick, heat-treated high alloy steel
<b>Drive Tires</b>	22 x 9.50-12 Turf Smart™	<b>Cutting Height</b>	1 1/2 to 4 1/2 inches, adjustable in 1/4 inch increments
<b>Speed</b>	Infinitely variable 0-8 mph forward, 0-4 mph reverse	<b>Safety</b>	Certified operator presence controls
<b>Blade Tip</b>	18,000 fpm	<b>Accessories</b>	Working lights, trailer hitch kit
<b>Controls</b>	Key ignition, throttle, choke, PTO switch	<b>Transport Width</b>	50" for 44" deck 58" for 52" deck
<b>Battery</b>	12 Volt, rated 230 CCA		
<b>Three Year Limited Residential Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime limited warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details.</b>			
<b>One Year or 400 hours Commercial Use Warranty</b>			

\*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements. Not available for sale in California.

\*\*Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Bush Hog Estate Series Zero Turn Mower is available with a choice of three engine/deck combinations and two seat options. You must order from Group 1 and Group 2 to get a complete Zero Turn Mower. Add all prices for a total list price.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	



**BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Ship Wt.</b>	<b>List Price (\$US)</b>
ES2044KH5	Kohler KT715 Courage OHV Twin engine (Gross 20 hp) with 22 x 9.50 drive tires and 44" mower deck	855 lbs.	<b>\$5,984</b>
ES2052KH5	Kohler KT715 Courage OHV Twin engine (Gross 20 hp) with 22 x 9.50 drive tires and 52" mower deck	930 lbs.	<b>\$6,142</b>
ES2552KH5	Kohler KT740 Courage OHV Twin engine (Gross 25 hp) with 22 x 9.50 drive tires and 52" mower deck	930 lbs.	<b>\$6,649</b>

**GROUP 2 SEAT SELECTION**

50068557	Nonsuspension seat, complete	20 lbs.	<b>\$175</b>
50068794	Full suspension seat, complete	50 lbs.	<b>\$495</b>

**OPTIONS/SHIPPED SEPARATELY**

50070541	Canopy (50068105 ROPS fold down required)		<b>\$392</b>
50051256	Grass Mulching Kit for 44" Mower Deck (Includes mulching blades)		<b>\$168</b>
50051257	Grass Mulching Kit for 52" Mower Deck (Includes mulching blades)		<b>\$193</b>
50052102	Work Light Kit		<b>\$101</b>
50052101	Rear Hitch Bundle		<b>\$81</b>
50049846	RH Gage Wheel Standard on 52" decks of KH5 models		<b>INCLUDED</b>
50044450	15" Gator™ Mulching Kit (for 44" deck)		<b>(See Part Price List)</b>
50044451	18" Gator™ Mulching Kit (for 52" deck)		<b>(See Part Price List)</b>



MODEL		EC2555KH5* EC2761KH5*	
<b>TOUGH -</b>	The way your zero turn mower performs the first day on the job is important, but the way it performs years from now is just as important.		
<b>TOUGH -</b>	Welded steel decks with reinforced edges that are designed to deliver performance that will stand up to the years of use.		
<b>EFFICIENT -</b>	All Bush Hog zero turn mowers are equipped with Fusion blades. This means less blade sharpening and a cleaner cut for a better lawn appearance.		
<b>SAFETY -</b>	Operator Presence Controls, Non-slip mounting pads, large "Easy-to-Grasp" Controls, ROPS standard, Easy to Use Parking Brake.		
<b>Deck Size</b>	55" and 61"	<b>Features</b>	Molded-in large beverage holder, molded-in storage tray, tethered gas tank cap
<b>Engine Options</b>	Kohler KT740 + Pro Filtration Courage Pro engine (Gross 25 Kohler KT745 + Pro Filtration Courage Pro engine (Gross 26	<b>PTO</b>	Electromagnetic clutch rated at 175 ft lbs
<b>Drive System</b>	Hydro-Gear® ZT3400TM dual hydrostats	<b>Fuel Capacity</b>	Twin fuel tanks 8 gallons
<b>Front Axle</b>	Fixed	<b>Standard Seat</b>	High-back, foam padded seat with flip-up high-back
<b>Brakes</b>	Hydraulics provides dynamic braking disc type parking brake	<b>Deck Construction</b>	10 Ggauge reinforced steel with reinforced 10 gauge fully floating 5" deep side discharge
<b>Steering Motor Control</b>	Dampened twin levers, adjustable fore, aft and vertically	<b>Deck Lift</b>	Quick Foot™ height adjustment
<b>Front Caster Tires</b>	13 x 5.06-4 ply Tubeless	<b>Blades</b>	(3) .204 inch thick, heat-treated high alloy steel
<b>Drive Tires</b>	22 x 10.5-12 Turf Smart™	<b>Cutting Height</b>	1 1/2" to 4 1/2", adjustable in 1/4" increments
<b>Speed</b>	Infinitely variable 0-10 mph forward, 0-4 mph reverse	<b>Safety</b>	Certified operator presence controls
<b>Blade Tip</b>	17.800 fpm	<b>Accessories</b>	Working lights, trailer hitch kit
<b>Controls</b>	Key ignition, throttle, choke, PTO sw	<b>Transport Width</b>	60" for 55" deck (with deflector up) 66" for 61" deck (with deflector up)
<b>Battery</b>	12 volt, rated 230 CCA		
<b>Three Year Limited Residential/Commercial Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime limited warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details.</b>			

\*This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements. Not available for sale in California.

\*\*Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Bush Hog Estate Commercial Series Zero Turn Mower is available with a choice of two engine/deck combinations, two tire packages and two seat options. You must order from Group 1, Group 2 and Group 3 to get a complete Zero Turn Mower. Add all prices for a total list price.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	

## Estate Commercial Series Zero Turn Mower

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
EC2555KH5	Kohler KT740 + Pro Filtration Courage Pro engine (Gross 25 hp) and 55" mower deck	955 lbs.	<b>\$8,278</b>
EC2761KH5	Kohler KT745 + Pro Filtration Courage Pro engine (Gross 26 hp) and 61" mower deck	980 lbs.	<b>\$8,452</b>

### GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION

50068091	Turf Tire Bundle 22 x 10.5-12 Turf Smart™	<b>\$103</b>
50068840	Bar Tire Bundle 23 x 10.5-12	<b>\$303</b>

### GROUP 3 SEAT SELECTION

50068557	Nonsuspension seat, complete	<b>\$175</b>
50068794	Full suspension seat, complete	<b>\$495</b>

### OPTIONS/SHIPPED SEPARATELY

50048625	Mulching Kit for 55" deck	<b>\$194</b>
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" deck (Includes mulching blades)	<b>\$194</b>
50070541	Canopy (50068105 ROPS fold down required)	<b>\$392</b>
50052952	Deck Caster Wheel Kit (61" deck only)	<b>\$160</b>
50052102	Work Light Kit	<b>\$101</b>
50048630	Rear Hitch Bundle	<b>\$36</b>

**Due to varied conditions, the following blades may enhance performance:**

50025382	19" Corner Uplift (for 55" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50034298	19" Hi-Corner Uplift (for 55" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
97235	19" Parallel Uplift (for 55" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50029158	19" Gator™ Mulching Kit (for 55" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
95754	21" Corner Uplift (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50034299	21" Hi-Corner Uplift (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
82324	21" CW Parallel Uplift (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50029159	21" Gator™ Mulching Kit (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>



MODEL		PZ2761KH5* PZ3061KH5* PZ3073KH5*	
<b>TOUGH -</b>	The way your zero turn mower performs the first day on the job is important, but the way it performs years from now is just as important.		
<b>TOUGH -</b>	Welded steel decks with reinforced edges that are designed to deliver performance that will stand up to the years of use.		
<b>EFFICIENT -</b>	All Bush Hog zero turn mowers are equipped with Fusion blades. This means less blade sharpening and a cleaner cut for a better lawn appearance.		
<b>SAFETY -</b>	Operator Presence Controls, Non-slip mounting pads, large "Easy-to-Grasp" Controls, ROPS standard, Easy to Use Parking Brake.		
<b>Deck Size</b>	61" and 73"	<b>Features</b>	Molded-in large beverage holder, molded-in storage tray, tethered gas tank cap
<b>Engine Options</b>	Kohler CV742 Command Pro engine (Gross 25 hp)** Kohler CV752 Command Pro engine (Gross 27 hp)**	<b>PTO</b>	Electromagnetic clutch rated at 200 ft lbs
<b>Drive System</b>	Hydro-Gear® ZT5400 dual hydrostats	<b>Fuel Capacity</b>	Two fuel tanks 12 gallons
<b>Front Axle</b>	Pivoting	<b>Standard Seat</b>	Deluxe high-back, vinyl full suspension seat, equipped with arm rests, operator weight adjustment, lumbar adjustment, and fore/ aft adjustment
<b>Brakes</b>	Hydraulics provides dynamic braking disc type parking brake	<b>Deck Construction</b>	7 gauge reinforced steel, fully floating, 5 1/2 inch deep, side discharge
<b>Steering Motor Control</b>	Dampened twin levers, adjustable fore, aft and vertically	<b>Deck Lift</b>	Quick Foot™ height adjustment
<b>Front Caster Tires</b>	13 x 6.5-6-4 ply Tubeless	<b>Blades</b>	(3) .204 inch thick, heat-treated high alloy steel
<b>Drive Tires</b>	24 x12.0-12 Turf Smart™	<b>Cutting Height</b>	1 1/2 " to 5", adjustable in 1/4" increments
<b>Speed</b>	Infinitely variable 0-14 mph forward, 0-4 mph reverse	<b>Safety</b>	Certified operator presence controls (OPC), certified ROPS with seat belt
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	18,000 fpm	<b>Accessories</b>	Working lights, trailer hitch kit
<b>Controls</b>	Key ignition, throttle, choke, PTO switch	<b>Transport Width</b>	66" for 61" deck (with deflector up) 78" for 73" deck (with deflector up)
<b>Battery</b>	12 volt, rated 230 CCA		
<b>Three Year Limited Residential/Commercial Use Warranty (third year parts only). Lifetime limited warranty on deck weldment. See dealer for details.</b>			

\* This model does not meet CARB exhaust emissions requirements. Not available for sale in California.

\*\* Engines are rated at 3600 RPM per SAE J1940 Gross

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Bush Hog Professional Series Zero Turn Mower is available with a choice of three engine/deck combinations, two tire packages and one seat option. You must order from Group 1, Group 2 and Group 3 to get a complete Zero Turn Mower. Add all prices for a total list price.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	

## Professional Series Zero Turn Mower

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Ship Wt.	List Price \$US
PZ2761KH5	Kohler CV742 Command Pro engine (Gross 25 hp) and 61" mower deck	1400 lbs.	<b>\$10,671</b>
PZ3061KH5	Kohler CV752 Command Pro engine (Gross 27 hp) and 61" mower deck	1400 lbs.	<b>\$11,038</b>
PZ3073KH5	Kohler CV752 Command Pro engine (Gross 27 hp) and 73" mower deck	1550 lbs.	<b>\$11,614</b>

### GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION

50070817	Turf Tire Bundle 24 x 12.0 x 12 Turf Smart™		<b>\$103</b>
50070818	Bar Tire Bundle 24 x 12.0 x 12		<b>\$303</b>

### GROUP 3 SEAT STANDARD

Full suspension seat, complete	50 lbs.	<b>INCLUDED</b>
--------------------------------	---------	-----------------

### OPTIONS/SHIPPED SEPARATELY

50048986	Electric Actuator Bundle	<b>\$407</b>
50048626	Mulching Kit for 61" deck (Includes mulching blade)	<b>\$194</b>
50074343	Canopy	<b>\$392</b>
50052952	Deck Caster Wheel Kit (61" deck only)	<b>\$160</b>
50052102	Work Light Kit	<b>\$101</b>
50048630	Rear Hitch Bundle	<b>\$36</b>
99263	Rear Weight Kit (105 lbs.)	<b>\$168</b>

**Due to varied conditions, the following blades may enhance performance:**

95754	21" Corner Uplift (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50034299	21" Hi-Corner Uplift (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
82324	21" CW Parallel Uplift (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50029159	21" Gator™ Mulching Kit (for 61" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
95755	25" CW Corner Uplift (for 73" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50034300	25" Hi-Corner Uplift (for 73" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
82325	25" CW Parallel Uplift (for 73" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>
50029160	25" Gator™ Mulching Kit (for 73" decks)	<b>(See Parts Price List)</b>



# **SINGLE-SPINDLE ROTARY MOWERS**







All models are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
2R	Bush Hog Red
2G	John Deere Green
2O	Kubota Orange
2B	New Holland Blue

MODEL	BH4	BH5	BH6
<b>Cutting Width</b>	4'	5'	6'
<b>Minimum Cutting Height</b>	2"	2"	2"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	Up to 1" diameter	Up to 1" diameter	Up to 1" diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Lift, ASAE Category 1 Standard	Lift, ASAE Category 1 Standard	Lift, ASAE Category 1 Standard
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	14 Gauge Steel	12 Gauge Steel	12 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	"C" Channel, 10 Gauge x 8"	"C" Channel, 10 Gauge x 8"	"C" Channel, 10 Gauge x 8"
<b>Gearbox</b>	60 hp*	60 hp*	60 hp*
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	Slip Clutch or Shearpin, See Driveline Selection	Slip Clutch or Shearpin, See Driveline Selection	Slip Clutch or Shearpin, See Driveline Selection
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Oval Pan	Oval Pan	Oval Pan
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 3"	1/2" x 3"	1/2" x 3"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	14,632 fpm (540 rpm)	15,497 fpm (540 rpm)	14,307 fpm (540 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	Laminated tire	Laminated tire	Laminated tire
<b>Recommended Minimum Tractor HP</b>	15 (PTO)	20 (PTO)	25 (PTO)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	Rubber Front, Rear Metal Band	Rubber Front, Rear Metal Band	Rubber Front, Rear Metal Band
<b>One Year Limited Warranty</b>			
<b>Three Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>			

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

**HOW TO ORDER:** The BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter is priced as a basic unit with choice of driveline. To receive a complete cutter, you must indicate your basic unit selection, including your choice of model color from the chart above and indicate your choice of driveline from Group 2, Driveline Selection. **All units are sold in pairs. Each Pair must be the same model and same color.**

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH4-xx	BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter, 540 PTO, Lift Hitch, 4'	393 lbs.	\$1,102
BH5-xx	BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter, 540 PTO, Lift Hitch, 5'	491 lbs.	\$1,169
BH6-xx	BH Series Razorback Rotary Cutter, 540 PTO, Lift Hitch, 6'	577 lbs.	\$1,389

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

50075901	Driveline, ASAE Category 3, with Shearpin (BH4 Model Only)	\$97
50075919	Driveline, ASAE Category 3, with Shearpin (BH5 & BH6 Models Only)	\$110
50075900	Driveline, ASAE Category 3, with Slipclutch (All BH4, BH5 & BH6 Models)	\$235

**NOTE:** Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.



MODEL	BH15	BH16
Cutting Width	5'	6'
Overall Width	5' 5"	6' 4-1/2"
Overall Length	8' 1"	9' 1-1/2"
Cutting Height	2" to 12"	2" to 12"
Cutting Capacity	2" diameter	2" diameter
Hitch	Category 1 Standard and Quick Hitch, see selection	Category 1 Standard and Quick Hitch, see selection
Deck Thickness	11 Gauge Steel	10 Gauge Steel
Side Bands	9-3/4" x 11 Gauge Steel	9-3/4" x 11 Gauge Steel
Gearbox	65 hp*, 1:1.69	65 hp*, 1:1.47
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3
Driveline Protection	8 X 50 mm Metric Grade 8.8 shearbolt or slip clutch	10 x 55 mm Metric Grade 8.8 shearbolt or slip clutch
Blade Holder	Oval	Oval
Blades	1/2" x 4" uplift	1/2" x 4" uplift
Blade Tip Speed	14,369 fpm (540 rpm)	14,969 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	Laminated tire	Laminated tire
Recommended Tractor HP	25 - 40 (PTO)	30 - 45 (PTO)
Safety Deflectors	Front & rear deflector kit, see enclosure selection	Front & rear deflector kit, see enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>		
*Gearbox rating based on field performance.		
<b>NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.</b>		
<b>WARNING: Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.</b>		
<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.	
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price		

## BH15 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH15-2R	BH15 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Bush Hog Red	577 lbs.	\$1,466
BH15-2O	BH15 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Kubota Orange	577 lbs.	\$1,466
BH15-2G	BH15 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', John Deere Green	577 lbs.	\$1,466
BH15-2B	BH15 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', New Holland Blue	577 lbs.	\$1,466

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50071068	Quick Hitch, Cat 1	37 lbs.	\$174
50071071	Standard Hitch, Category 1	34 lbs.	\$119

### GROUP 3 PTO SELECTION

50053123	Shearbolt Driveline	31 lbs.	\$238
50074076	Slip Clutch	40 lbs.	\$374

### GROUP 4 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50071036	Front Deflector Kit	9 lbs.	\$63
50072509	Rear Band	17 lbs.	\$50
50074734	Front Chains	35 lbs.	\$119
50072508	Rear Chains	42 lbs.	\$229

## BH16 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH16-2R	BH16 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Bush Hog Red	679 lbs.	\$1,965
BH16-2O	BH16 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Kubota Orange	679 lbs.	\$1,965
BH16-2G	BH16 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', John Deere Green	679 lbs.	\$1,965
BH16-2B	BH16 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', New Holland Blue	679 lbs.	\$1,965

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50070861	Quick Hitch, Cat 1	39 lbs.	\$185
50070867	Standard Hitch, Cat 1	36 lbs.	\$128

### GROUP 3 PTO SELECTION

50053131	Shearbolt Driveline	32 lbs.	\$238
50074076	Slip Clutch	40 lbs.	\$374

### GROUP 4 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070831	Front Deflector Kit	10 lbs.	\$72
50072523	Rear Band	20 lbs.	\$60
50074732	Front Chains	42 lbs.	\$151
50072522	Rear Chains	51 lbs.	\$279

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>BH17</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	<b>7'</b>
<b>Overall Width</b>	<b>7' 5"</b>
<b>Overall Length</b>	<b>10' 6"</b>
<b>Cutting Height</b>	<b>2" to 12"</b>
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	<b>2" diameter</b>
<b>Hitch</b>	Standard & Quick Hitch, Category 2. For Category 1 standard, customer supplied hitch pins must be mounted inside hitch lugs.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	10-1/4" x 10 Gauge Steel
<b>Gearbox</b>	130 hp*
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Oval
<b>Blades</b>	1/2 " x 4 " uplift
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	14,420 fpm
<b>Wheels</b>	Laminated Tire
<b>Recommended Tractor HP</b>	50 - 70 (PTO)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.**

**WARNING: Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.**

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.
----------------------	--

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## BH17 Series Single Spindle 7' Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH17-2R	BH17 Series Single Spindle Rotary Cutter, 7', Bush Hog Red	961 lbs.	<b>\$3,429</b>
BH17-2O	BH17 Series Single Spindle Rotary Cutter, 7', Kubota Orange	961 lbs.	<b>\$3,429</b>
BH17-2G	BH17 Series Single Spindle Rotary Cutter, 7', John Deere Green	961 lbs.	<b>\$3,429</b>
BH17-2B	BH17 Series Single Spindle Rotary Cutter, 7', New Holland Blue	961 lbs.	<b>\$3,429</b>

**Driveline with slip clutch and tailwheel are included in above price.**

### GROUP 2 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070944	Front Deflector Kit	11 lbs.	<b>\$88</b>
50072447	Rear Band	23 lbs.	<b>\$71</b>
50074733	Front Chains	45 lbs.	<b>\$198</b>
50072446	Rear Chains	45 lbs.	<b>\$321</b>

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



MODEL	BH25	BH26	BH27
Cutting Width	5'	6'	7'
Overall Width	5' 6"	6' 6"	7' 6"
Overall Length	8' 8"	9' 8"	10' 8" (Single) 10' 1" (Double)
Tailwheel	Single	Single	Single or Dual
Cutting Height	1-1/2" to 10-1/2"	1-1/2" to 10-1/2"	1-1/2" to 10-1/2"
Cutting Capacity	3" diameter	3" diameter	3" diameter
Hitch	3-Point Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick Hitch	Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick Hitch	3-Point Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick Hitch
Deck Thickness	10 Gauge Steel	10 Gauge Steel	10 Gauge Steel
Side Bands	1/4" x 13"	1/4" x 13"	1/4" x 13"
Gearbox	130 hp* (540 rpm)	130 hp* (540 rpm)	130 hp* (540 rpm only)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 4	ASAE Category 4	ASAE Category 4
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch Standard	Slip Clutch Standard	Slip Clutch Standard
Blade Holder	Round	Round	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4", Heat Uplift	1/2" x 4", Heat Uplift	1/2" x 4", Heat Uplift
Blade Tip Speed	14,600 fpm (540 rpm)	15,000 fpm (540 rpm)	14,450 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	Laminated Tire	Laminated Tire	Laminated Tire
Recommended Tractor HP	35 (PTO)	45 (PTO)	55 (PTO)
Safety Deflectors	Front & rear deflector kit, see enclosure selection	Front & rear deflector kit, see enclosure selection	Front & rear deflector kit, see enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>			

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE:** PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

**WARNING:** Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.  
 Freight **NOT** included in list price



## BH25 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH25-2R	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Bush Hog Red	867 lbs.	<b>\$3,003</b>
BH25-2O	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', Kubota Orange	867 lbs.	<b>\$3,003</b>
BH25-2G	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', John Deere Green	867 lbs.	<b>\$3,003</b>
BH25-2B	BH25 Series Rotary Cutter, 5', New Holland Blue	867 lbs.	<b>\$3,003</b>

### GROUP 2 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070729	Deflector Kit, Front and Rear	40 lbs.	<b>\$102</b>
50070730	Single Row Chains, Complete	98 lbs.	<b>\$396</b>
50070731	Double Row Chains, Complete	139 lbs.	<b>\$594</b>
50073327	Front Chain, Rear Band	70 lbs.	<b>\$217</b>

### OPTIONS

Special Paint

Call Before Quote

## BH26 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH26-2R	BH26 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Bush Hog Red	992 lbs.	<b>\$3,402</b>
BH26-2O	BH26 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', Kubota Orange	992 lbs.	<b>\$3,402</b>
BH26-2G	BH26 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', John Deere Green	992 lbs.	<b>\$3,402</b>
BH26-2B	BH26 Series Rotary Cutter, 6', New Holland Blue	992 lbs.	<b>\$3,402</b>

### GROUP 2 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070735	Deflector Kit, Front and Rear	45 lbs.	<b>\$115</b>
50070737	Single Row Chains, Complete	106 lbs.	<b>\$463</b>
50070738	Double Row Chains, Complete	159 lbs.	<b>\$694</b>
50073328	Front Chain, Rear Band	77 lbs.	<b>\$239</b>

### OPTIONS

Special Paint

Call Before Quote

## BH27 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BH27-2R	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Single Tailwheel, 7', Bush Hog Red	1251 lbs.	<b>\$4,461</b>
BH27-2O	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Single Tailwheel, 7', Kubota Orange	1251 lbs.	<b>\$4,461</b>
BH27-2G	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Single Tailwheel, 7', John Deere Gree	1251 lbs.	<b>\$4,461</b>
BH27-2B	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Single Tailwheel, 7', New Holland Blue	1251 lbs.	<b>\$4,461</b>
BH27D-2R	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Dual Tailwheel, 7', Bush Hog Red	1328 lbs.	<b>\$4,843</b>
BH27D-2O	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Dual Tailwheel, 7', Kubota Orange	1328 lbs.	<b>\$4,843</b>
BH27D-2G	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Dual Tailwheel, 7', John Deere Green	1328 lbs.	<b>\$4,843</b>
BH27D-2B	BH27 Series Rotary Cutter, Dual Tailwheel, 7', New Holland Blue	1328 lbs.	<b>\$4,843</b>

### GROUP 2 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070740	Deflector Kit, Complete	52 lbs.	<b>\$146</b>
50070741	Single Row Chains, Complete	131 lbs.	<b>\$559</b>
50070742	Double Row Chains, Complete	198 lbs.	<b>\$784</b>
50073329	Front Chain, Rear Band	92 lbs.	<b>\$314</b>

### OPTIONS

Special Paint

Call Before Quote

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



MODEL	326	327
Cutting Width	6'	7'
Overall Width	78"	90"
Overall Length	118 <sup>1/2</sup> "	131" Lift
Tailwheel	Single	Dual
Cutting Height	2" to 12"	2" to 12"
Cutting Capacity	4" Diameter	4" Diameter
Hitch	Heavy Duty 3-Point Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick Hitch	Heavy Duty 3-Point Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch
Deck Thickness	7 Gauge Steel	7 Gauge Steel
Side Bands	1/4" x 12-1/2 "	1/4" x 12-1/2 "
Gearbox	Heavy Duty 210 hp* (540 rpm)	Extra Heavy Duty 210 hp* (540 rpm)
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 5 with Slip Clutch	ASAE Category 5 with Slip Clutch
Driveline Protection	Slip Clutch Standard	Heavy Duty Slip Clutch Standard
Blade Holder	Round	Round
Blades	1/2" x 4", Heat Treated	1/2" x 4" Heat Treated
Blade Tip Speed	13,996 fpm (540 rpm)	11,875 fpm (540 rpm)
Wheels	Laminated Caster Wheel Single	Laminated Dual Lift, Large Laminated Dual Pull
Minimum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)	70 (PTO)
Safety Deflectors	See enclosure selection	See enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>		

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE:** PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

**WARNING:** Deflector kit or chain shielding must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



## 326 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
326-01	326 Series Rotary Cutter, 6'	1400 lbs.	\$4,646

### GROUP 2 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50050576	Driveline with slip clutch, ASAE Category 5		\$474
----------	---	--	-------

### GROUP 3 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50050645	Single Row Front Chains	41 lbs.	\$205
50050659	Double Row Front Chains	79 lbs.	\$318

### GROUP 4 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50074890	Single Row Rear Chains	55 lbs.	\$293
50074882	Double Row Rear Chains	92 lbs.	\$421

## 327 Series RotaryCutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
327R-1	327 Series Rotary Cutter, 7'	1612 lbs.	\$5,997

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50055277	Lift With Driveline and #500 Tires		\$993
----------	------------------------------------	--	-------

### GROUP 3 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION

1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle		\$130
64830	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle		\$298

### GROUP 4 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50055316	Single Row Front Chains	51 lbs.	\$231
50055329	Double Row Front Chains	90 lbs.	\$361

### GROUP 5 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50074891	Single Row Rear Chains	69 lbs.	\$361
50074883	Double Row Rear Chains	105 lbs.	\$463

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



# **MULTI-SPINDLE RIGID DECK ROTARY MOWERS**





<b>MODEL</b>	<b>SQ84T</b>		
<b>Cutting Width</b>	7'	<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 3
<b>Overall Width</b>	7' 3"	<b>Driveline Protection</b>	Slip Clutch
<b>Overall Length</b>	6' 3"	<b>Blade Holder</b>	Oval Type
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 12"	<b>Blades</b>	1/2 " x 4 " uplift
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	Up to 1 1/2" diameter	<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	11,500 fpm
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 1 with 9" offset	<b>Wheels</b>	Solid Rubber or Laminated Tire
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	11 Gauge Steel	<b>Recommended Tractor HP</b>	35 - 50 (PTO)
<b>Side Bands</b>	7-3/8" x 11 Gauge Steel	<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	Front & rear deflector kit standard
<b>Gearbox</b>	60 hp*, 1:1.85 Outboard: 45 hp*, 1.1		
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>			

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE:** PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

**WARNING:** Deflector kit is standard equipment. Must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## SQ84T Squealer Series Twin Spindle 7' Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SQ84TRR	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Bush Hog Red	720 lbs.	<b>\$4,132</b>
SQ84TRO	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', Kubota Orange	720 lbs.	<b>\$4,132</b>
SQ84TRG	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', John Deere Green	720 lbs.	<b>\$4,132</b>
SQ84TRB	SQ84T Series Rotary Cutter, 7', New Holland Blue	720 lbs.	<b>\$4,132</b>

**Driveline and front and rear safety deflectors are included in above price.**

### GROUP 2 TIRE SELECTION

78868	Laminated Tire	<b>\$306</b>
-------	----------------	--------------

**NOTE:** Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>2008</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	8' 3"
<b>Transport Width</b>	8' 10"
<b>Overall Width</b>	8' 10"
<b>Length</b>	8' 2"
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 12"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	1 1/2" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick H
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	10" x 10 Gauge Steel
<b>Gearbox</b>	(1 ea.) 100 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 75 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	2-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Oval
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	4.75"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	15,962 fpm (540 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	Laminated Tire
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	35 (Pull), 45 (Lift)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard (Pull)
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE:** PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

**WARNING:** Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## 2008 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2008R-1	2008 Series Rotary Cutter, Oval Blade Holder, 540 PTO	966 lbs.	\$4,193

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50068365	Lift Bundle with (2) 15" Laminated Tires	255 lbs.	\$1,125
50068366	Semi-Mount Bundle with (2) 15" Laminated Tires	180 lbs.	\$957
50068367	Pull Bundle with (2) 20" Laminated Tires and CV Driveline	612 lbs.	\$2,780

### GROUP 3 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (Pull Model Only)

1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$130
64830	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	30 lbs.	\$298

### GROUP 4 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50064600	Front Rubber Deflector Kit	17 lbs.	\$82
50064604	Front Single Row Chains	39 lbs.	\$212

### GROUP 5 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50064601	Rear Metal Deflector Kit	34 lbs.	\$64
50064606	Rear Single Row Chains	43 lbs.	\$179

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>2010</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	9' 9"
<b>Transport Width</b>	10' 3"
<b>Overall Width</b>	10' 3"
<b>Length</b>	9' 4" Lift, 13' Pull
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Rubber Cushion
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 12"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	2" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 2 and 3 Standard and Quick Hitch. Pull is self leveling.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	11 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	10" x 7 Gauge Steel
<b>Gearbox</b>	(1 ea.) 120 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 90 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	4-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	3"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	15,778 fpm (540 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	Laminated and Aircraft Tires (See wheel selection)
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	40 (Pull), 60(Lift)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	(Pull) Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.**

**WARNING:** Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



## 2010 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2010R	2010 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO	1631 lbs.	\$6,544

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50068346	Lift Bundle with (2) 15" Laminated Tires	127 lbs.	\$677
50068348	Semi-Mount Bundle with (2) 15" Laminated	88 lbs.	\$464
50068347	Pull Bundle with CV Driveline*	176 lbs.	\$1,355

\*Tires not included in pull bundle. Make the appropriate selection from Group 6 Wheel Selection.

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION (Lift and Semi-Mount Models Only)

76981	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	55 lbs.	\$404
-------	---	---------	-------

### GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (Pull Only)

50044184	Heavy Duty Single Axle Arm Bundle	144 lbs.	\$568
----------	-----------------------------------	----------	-------

### GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION

89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$304
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$130

### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)

294	Laminated Tire, 20"	72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	\$231 (ea.)

### GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50043489	Front Rubber Deflector	38 lbs.	\$159
50043493	Front Single Row Chains	79 lbs.	\$243

### GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50043491	Rear Metal Band	49 lbs.	\$103
50043495	Rear Single Row Chains	68 lbs.	\$220

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>3008</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	8' 2"
<b>Transport Width</b>	8' 10"
<b>Overall Width</b>	8' 10"
<b>Length</b>	8' 2"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	See axle selection
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 13"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	2" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 1 and 2 Standard and Quick Hitc
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 10"
<b>Gearbox</b>	(1 ea.) 120 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 90 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	4-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	3"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,345 fpm (540 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	40
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	(Pull) Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.**

**WARNING:** Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.
----------------------	--

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## 3008 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	(\$US)
3008R-2	3008 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO	1155 lbs.	\$4,874

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50040433	Lift Bundle with 15" Laminated Tire	115 lbs.	\$646
50040439	Semi-Mount Bundle with 15" Laminated Tire	72 lbs.	\$396
50040437	Pull Bundle for CV Driveline*	231 lbs.	\$2,012

\*Tires not included in pull bundle. Make the appropriate selection from Group 6 Wheel Selection.

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

76966	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 540 PTO	55 lbs.	\$363
50072251	Pull, CV Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	73 lbs.	\$798

### GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (Lift and Semi-Mount Models Only)

94157	Rigid Twin Beam Axle	137 lbs.	\$671
94159	Heavy Duty Axle with Shock Absorber	247 lbs.	\$989

### GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (Not for Rigid Beam Axle)

89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$304
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$130

### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)

294	Laminated Tire, 20"	72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	\$231 (ea.)
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75	130 lbs.	\$323 (ea.)

### GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

91606	Front Single Row Chains	140 lbs.	\$244
91607	Front Double Row Chains	165 lbs.	\$483

### GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

91522	Rear Metal Band	40 lbs.	\$89
91615	Rear Single Row Chains	155 lbs.	\$259
91620	Rear Double Row Chains	180 lbs.	\$530

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>3008SH</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	8' 2"
<b>Transport Width</b>	8' 5"
<b>Overall Width</b>	8' 10"
<b>Length</b>	7' 11"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	See axle selection
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 13"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	2" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 1 and 2 Semi-Mount only. Max
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 10"
<b>Gearbox</b>	(1 ea.) 120 hp* Center and (2 ea.) 90 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	4-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	3"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,345 fpm (540 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	Laminated Tire
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	40
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	(Pull) Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.**

**WARNING:** Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	

## 3008SH Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3008SHR2	300SH Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO	1155 lbs.	\$5,025

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50040448	Swing Hitch, Semi-Mount Bundle with 15" Laminated Tires	172 lbs.	\$1,565
----------	---	----------	---------

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

Included in Hitch Bundle

### GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (Lift and Semi-Mount Models Only)

94159	Heavy Duty Axle with Shock Absorber	247 lbs.	\$989
-------	-------------------------------------	----------	-------

### GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (For All Axles)

89045	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$304
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$130

### GROUP 6 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

91606	Front Single Row Chains	140 lbs.	\$244
91607	Front Double Row Chains	165 lbs.	\$483

### GROUP 7 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

91522	Rear Metal Band	40 lbs.	\$89
91615	Rear Single Row Chains	155 lbs.	\$259
91620	Rear Double Row Chains	180 lbs.	\$530

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**

<b>MODEL</b>	<b>3210-O</b>
<b>Offset from Center</b>	7' 10"
<b>Cutting Width</b>	10' 6"
<b>Transport Width</b>	10' 11"
<b>Overall Width</b>	11' 1"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Rubber Cushion
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 13"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	3" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Pull, Self Leveling
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 10"
<b>Gearbox</b>	(1) 210 hp* Center and (1) 205 hp* Outboard (540 rpm)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 5
<b>Cross Shafts</b>	ASAE Category 5
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	4-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	3"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,881 fpm (540 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	50 (Pull)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE: PTO adapter must not be used in any application.**

**WARNING: Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.**

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## 3210-O Series Offset Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Price (\$US)
3210-OR1	3210-O Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO	1937 lbs.	\$6,358

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50068332	Hitch, Pull with CV, Category 5, 540 PTO	90 lbs.	\$2,334
----------	--	---------	---------

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

Included in Hitch Bundle

### GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION

50068235	Pull, Single Wheel Axle Arms (pair)	162 lbs.	\$830
50068236	Pull, Dual Wheel Axle Arms (pair)	194 lbs.	\$1,055

### GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (For All Models)

90492	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$347
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$130

### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"	72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
50075401	Laminated Tire, 25"	85 lbs.	\$249 (ea.)
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	\$231 (ea.)
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75	130 lbs.	\$323 (ea.)

### GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

90425	Front Single Row Chains	140 lbs.	\$382
90426	Front Double Row Chains	165 lbs.	\$640

### GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

90199BH	Rear Metal Band	40 lbs.	\$96
90435	Rear Single Row Chains	155 lbs.	\$452
90436	Rear Double Row Chains	180 lbs.	\$702

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>3210</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	10' 6"
<b>Transport Width</b>	10' 11"
<b>Overall Width</b>	11' 1"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Rubber Cushion
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 13"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	3" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 2 and Category 3 Standard and Quick Hitch Pull, Self Leveling
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 10"
<b>Gearbox</b>	(1) 210 hp* Center and (2) 205 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 5 (540 PTO), ASAE Category 4 (1000 PTO Pull)
<b>Cross Shafts</b>	ASAE Category 5
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	4-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	3"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,881 fpm (540 rpm), 17,400 fpm (1000 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	50 (Pull), 60 (Lift)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE:** PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

**WARNING:** Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order from each group listed for the model you have selected.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



## 3210 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3210R-2	3210 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO	2054 lbs.	\$6,686
13210R-2	3210 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO	2054 lbs.	\$6,755

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50036639	Hitch Bundle, Lift	225 lbs.	\$1,199
50068324	Hitch Bundle, Semi-Mount	8 lbs.	\$199
50036646	Hitch Bundle, Pull	260 lbs.	\$1,387

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

76729	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	69 lbs.	\$709
76730	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-21, 1000 PTO	69 lbs.	\$709
76625	Pull, CV Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	73 lbs.	\$998

### GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (For All Models)

50068235	Pull, Single Wheel Axle Arms (pair)	162 lbs.	\$830
50068236	Pull, Dual Wheel Axle Arms (pair)	194 lbs.	\$1,055
50068237	Lift and Semi-Mount Caster and Axle Arms (pair) with #500 Tire	230 lbs.	\$1,113
50068238	Lift and Semi-Mount Caster and Axle Arms (pair) with #294 Tire	269 lbs.	\$1,621

### GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (For All Models)

90492	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$347
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$130

### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)

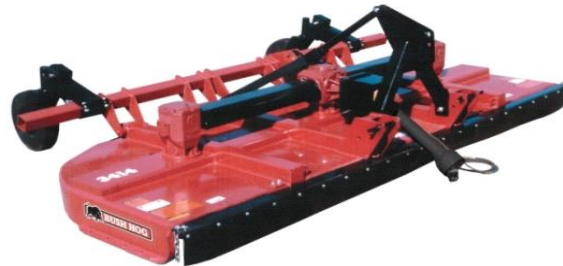
294	Laminated Tire, 20"	72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
50075401	Laminated Tire, 25"	85 lbs.	\$249 (ea.)
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15	75 lbs.	\$231 (ea.)
50075495	Foam Filled AC Tire, 27.75x8.75	130 lbs.	\$323 (ea.)

### GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

90425	Front Single Row Chains	140 lbs.	\$382
90426	Front Double Row Chains	165 lbs.	\$640

### GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

90199BH	Rear Metal Band	40 lbs.	\$96
90435	Rear Single Row Chains	155 lbs.	\$452
90436	Rear Double Row Chains	180 lbs.	\$702



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>3414</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	14'
<b>Transport Width</b>	14' 8"
<b>Overall Width</b>	14' 7"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Rubber Cushion
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 13"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	2 <sup>1/2</sup> " Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 2 and Category 3 Standard and Quick Hitch Pull, Self Leveling
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 10"
<b>Gearbox</b>	(1) 210 hp* Center and (2) 205 hp* Outboards (540 rpm)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 5 (540 PTO), ASAE Category 4 (1000 PTO Pull)
<b>Cross Shafts</b>	ASAE Category 5 Rubber Element with Category 4 Shearpin
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	4-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round (540 PTO), Round or Bar (1000 PTO)
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	3"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	15,242 fpm (540/1000 rpm)
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	75 (Pull), 90 (Lift)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Highway Light Kit</b>	Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**NOTICE:** PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

**WARNING:** Deflector kit or chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must order a basic unit and then select one item from each of Groups 1 - 8 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## 3414 Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
3414RS-1	3414 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO with Shear Bolt Cross Shafts	2590 lbs.	\$7,896
13414RS1	3414 Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO with Shear Bolt Cross Shafts	2590 lbs.	\$8,379
13414SS1	3414 Series Rotary Cutter, Bar Blade Holder, 1000 PTO with Shear Bolt Cross Shafts	2559 lbs.	\$8,379

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50068336	Hitch, Lift Bundle with #294 Tires	530 lbs.	\$3,571
50035727	Hitch, Pull Bundle	281 lbs.	\$2,513

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

76729	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-6,	69 lbs.	\$709
76730	Lift and Semi-Mount Driveline, 1-3/8-21,	69 lbs.	\$709
76731	Lift Driveline, 1-3/4-20, 1000 PTO	70 lbs.	\$709
76625	Pull, CV Driveline, 1-3/8-6, 540 PTO	73 lbs.	\$998
76624	Pull CV Driveline, 1-3/8-21, 1000 PTO	70 lbs.	\$992

### GROUP 4 AXLE SELECTION (Pull Models Only)

50068369	Pull, Single Wheel Axle Arms (pair)*	162 lbs.	\$890
50068370	Pull, Dual Wheel Axle Arms (pair)**	194 lbs.	\$1,109

\*If #50068369 axle is selected, you must select #294 tire from Group 6 Wheel Selection.

\*\*If #50068370 is selected, you may select either tire from Group 6 Wheel Selection.

### GROUP 5 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SELECTION (For All Models)

90492	Hydraulic Cylinder Bundle	45 lbs.	\$347
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle	15 lbs.	\$130

### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION (Pull Models Only)

294	Laminated Tire, 20"	72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14	90 lbs.	\$323 (ea.)

### GROUP 7 FRONT ENCLOSURE SELECTION

90473	Front Belting	73 lbs.	\$362
90215BH	Front Single Row Chains	160 lbs.	\$492

### GROUP 8 REAR ENCLOSURE SELECTION

90294	Rear Metal Band	55 lbs.	\$182
90468	Rear Single Row Chains	17065 lbs.	\$541
90611	Rear Rubber Belting for Row Crops	65 lbs.	\$413

### OPTIONS

90604	Shredder Kit for 38" and 40" Rows		\$398
90607	Shredder Kit for 30" Rows		\$398
50050192	Lift, Single Tailwheel Bundle with #294 Tire		\$761
50068369	Pull, Single Wheel Axle Arms (pair)*	162 lbs.	\$890

\*Must be used with #294 tire only.

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



# **FLEX-WING ROTARY CUTTERS**





**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>1812</b>
<b>Transport Height*</b>	5' 8"
<b>Transport Width**</b>	6' 8"
<b>Overall Width</b>	12' 8"
<b>Cutting Width</b>	12'
<b>Length***</b>	13' 3"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Cushioned Rubber Bumper on Each Center Axle Arm
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 14"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	1 1/2" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Cast Swivel Clevis
<b>Tongue Weight</b>	1,086 lbs.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 10"
<b>Gearbox</b>	160 hp <sup>†</sup> Splitter Gearbox, 65 hp <sup>†</sup> Cutting Gearboxes
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 4 (540 PTO)
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Oval
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 3" Parallel Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	6"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	14,464 fpm Center (540 rpm); 13,930 fpm Wings (540 rpm)
<b>Wing Flex</b>	87° Up to 22° Down
<b>Center Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Wing Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Axle Tube Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>	Greaseable Turnbuckles
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	50 (PTO)
<b>Jack Stand</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	
<b>NOT FOR COMMERCIAL APPLICATION</b>	

\*Measured at maximum transport height.  
 \*\*Measured at outside of wing skids, folded.  
 \*\*\*Measured from hitch pin to axle spindle at transport height.  
 †Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 -5 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price





# 1812 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter

## BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1812R1	1812 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter, Oval Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck	2554 lbs.	\$11,298

Model includes center and wing hydraulic cylinders and hoses, cast swivel hitch, tow chain, wing drivelines, and CV, ASAE Category 4 driveline.

### Assembly Included in List Price

## GROUP CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074514	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	88 lbs.	\$592
50074515	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	69 lbs.	\$441

## GROUP 3 WING AXLE SELECTION

50072771	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	38 lbs.	\$302
50072772	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	19 lbs.	\$151

## GROUP 4 WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"	72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
	4 Tires	288 lbs.	\$732
	6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,098
50074504	Used Aircraft Tire, 20.5x6.75-10	43 lbs.	\$165 (ea.)
	4 Tires	172 lbs.	\$660
	6 Tires	258 lbs.	\$990
50074505	Used Aircraft Tire, Foam Filled, 20.5x6.75-10	60 lbs.	\$272 (ea.)
	4 Tires	240 lbs.	\$1,088
	6 Tires	360 lbs.	\$1,632

## GROUP 5 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50074511	Single Row Chains, Complete	197 lbs.	\$526
50074512	Double Row Chains, Complete	315 lbs.	\$795

## OPTIONS

50074762	Hydraulic Hose Kit to Raise Wings Independent of Center Section (Requires	\$29
1812 Spec	Special Paint Colors	Call for Quote

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>1815</b>
<b>Transport Height*</b>	7'
<b>Transport Width**</b>	7' 7"
<b>Cutting Width</b>	15'
<b>Length***</b>	15' 2"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Cushioned Rubber on Center Axle
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 14"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	See hitch selection
<b>Tongue Weight</b>	1,623 lbs.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 12"
<b>Gearbox</b>	160 hp <sup>†</sup> Splitter Gearbox, 130 hp <sup>†</sup> Cutting Gearboxes
<b>Driveshaft</b>	Main: See driveline selection Wings: ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	6"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	15,000 fpm (540 rpm); 15,600 fpm (1000 rpm)
<b>Wing Flex</b>	87° Up to 22° Down
<b>Center Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Wing Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Axle Tube Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>	Greaseable Turnbuckles
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	60 (PTO)
<b>Grass Baffles</b>	Optional
<b>Jack Stand</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	
<b>NOT FOR COMMERCIAL APPLICATION</b>	

\*Measured at maximum transport height.  
 \*\*Measured at outside of wing skids, folded.  
 \*\*\*Measured from hitch pin to axle spindle at transport height.  
 †Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 - 6 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



# 1815 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter

## BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
1815R1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	3421 lbs.	\$12,834
1815RR1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, with Deck Rings	3630 lbs.	\$13,282
11815R1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, No Deck Rings	3421 lbs.	\$12,834
11815RR1	1815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, with Deck Rings	3630 lbs.	\$13,282

Model includes center and wing hydraulic cylinders and hoses, tow chain and wing drivelines.

### Assembly Included in List Price

## GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50054574	Cast Clevis	39 lbs.	\$184
50054505	Perma-Level Hitch	53 lbs.	\$328

## GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,044
50069765	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,125

## GROUP 4 WING AXLE SELECTION

50072772	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	19 lbs.	\$151
50072771	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	38 lbs.	\$302

## GROUP 5 FRONT WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"	72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
		6 Tires 432 lbs.	\$1,098
50068834	Foam Filled Aircraft Tire, 26x6.6x14	8 Tires 576 lbs.	\$1,464
		90 lbs.	\$323 (ea.)
97708	Pneumatic Aircraft Tire, 24x7.7x10	6 Tires 540 lbs.	\$1,938
		8 Tires 720 lbs.	\$2,584
97708	Pneumatic Aircraft Tire, 24x7.7x10	75 lbs.	\$211 (ea.)
		6 Tires 450 lbs.	\$1,266
		8 Tires 600 lbs.	\$1,688

## GROUP 6 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50072776	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	269 lbs.	\$1,018
50073433	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	431 lbs.	\$1,273

## OPTIONS

50073353	Grass Distribution Kit	74 lbs.	\$296
1815 Spec	Special Paint Colors		Call for Quote

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>2810</b>
<b>Transport Height*</b>	7' 3"
<b>Transport Width**</b>	8' 2"
<b>Total Length</b>	15' 3"
<b>Total Width</b>	12'
<b>Cutting Width</b>	10' 6"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 14"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	4" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Self leveling Perma-Level®
<b>Tongue Weight</b>	1,866 lbs.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 12"
<b>Gearbox</b>	250 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp† Cutting Gearbox
<b>Driveshaft</b>	Main: See driveline selection Wing: ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	(2) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	6"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 15,906 fpm (1000 rpm)
<b>Wing Flex</b>	87° Up to 22° Down
<b>Center Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Wing Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Axle Tube Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>	Greaseable Turnbuckles
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	60 (PTO)
<b>Grass Baffles</b>	Optional
<b>Jack Stand</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Six Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Measured at maximum transport height.  
 \*\*Measured at outside of wing skids.  
 †Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 - 6 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



## 2810 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter

### RIGHT WING ONLY BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2810R3	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	4324 lbs.	<b>\$14,958</b>
2810RR3	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4533 lbs.	<b>\$15,327</b>
12810R3	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, No Deck Rings	4324 lbs.	<b>\$14,958</b>
12810RR3	2810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, With Deck Rings	4533 lbs.	<b>\$15,327</b>

Model includes center and wing hydraulic cylinders and hoses ,Perma-Level hitch, tow chain and wing drivelines.

**Assembly Included in List Price**

### GROUP 2 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,044</b>
50069765	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,125</b>
50074699	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,125</b>

### GROUP 3 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50070267	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	126 lbs.	<b>\$1,127</b>
50068190	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	209 lbs.	<b>\$1,585</b>

### GROUP 4 WING AXLE SELECTION

50070526	Single Axle Arm (1 Tire)	49 lbs.	<b>\$438</b>
50070527	Dual Axle Arm (2 Tires)	63 lbs.	<b>\$564</b>
50074789	Tandem Walking Axles (2 tires)	104 lbs.	<b>\$793</b>

### GROUP 5 FRONT WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"		72 lbs.	<b>\$183</b>	(ea.)
		5 Tires	360 lbs.	<b>\$915</b>	
50075401	Laminated Tire, 25"		432 lbs.	<b>\$1,098</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	85 lbs.	<b>\$249</b>	
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		425 lbs.	<b>\$1,245</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	<b>\$1,494</b>	
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		75 lbs.	<b>\$231</b>	(ea.)
		5 Tires	375 lbs.	<b>\$1,155</b>	
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75		450 lbs.	<b>\$1,386</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	80 lbs.	<b>\$255</b>	
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75		400 lbs.	<b>\$1,275</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	<b>\$1,530</b>	
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75		130 lbs.	<b>\$323</b>	(ea.)
		5 Tires	650 lbs.	<b>\$1,615</b>	
		6 Tires	780 lbs.	<b>\$1,938</b>	

### GROUP 6 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070418	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	185 lbs.	<b>\$730</b>
50070419	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	310 lbs.	<b>\$932</b>

### OPTIONS

50070395	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	59 lbs.	<b>\$264</b>
50071905	Field Conversion Single Wing Axle to Dual Axles. Order (1) kit per wing. Also order tire of choice.	<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>	
2810 Spec	Special Paint Colors	<b>Call for Quote</b>	

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>2815</b>
<b>Transport Height*</b>	7' 3"
<b>Transport Width**</b>	8' 2"
<b>Cutting Width</b>	15'
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 14"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	4" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	Self leveling Perma-Level®
<b>Tongue Weight</b>	1,866 lbs.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 12"
<b>Gearbox</b>	250 hp† Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp† Cutting Gearboxes
<b>Driveshaft</b>	Main: See driveline selection Wings: ASAE Category 4
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	6"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 15,906 fpm (1000 rpm)
<b>Wing Flex</b>	87° Up to 22° Down
<b>Center Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Wing Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Axle Tube Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Axle Arm Pivots</b>	Greaseable
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>	Greaseable Turnbuckles
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	60 (PTO)
<b>Grass Baffles</b>	Optional
<b>Jack Stand</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Six Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Measured at maximum transport height.  
 \*\*Measured at outside of wing skids.  
 †Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 - 6 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## 2815 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter

### RIGHT WING ONLY BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2815R3	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	4324 lbs.	<b>\$17,673</b>
2815RR3	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4533 lbs.	<b>\$18,250</b>
12815R3	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, No Deck Rings	4324 lbs.	<b>\$17,673</b>
12815RR3	2815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, With Deck Rings	4533 lbs.	<b>\$18,250</b>

Model includes center and wing hydraulic cylinders and hoses, Perma-Level hitch, tow chain and wing drivelines.

#### Assembly Included in List Price

### GROUP 2 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,044</b>
50069765	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,125</b>
50074699	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,125</b>

### GROUP 3 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50070267	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	126 lbs.	<b>\$1,127</b>
50068190	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	209 lbs.	<b>\$1,585</b>

### GROUP 4 WING AXLE SELECTION

50068188	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	98 lbs.	<b>\$875</b>
50070267	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires)	126 lbs.	<b>\$1,127</b>
50068190	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	209 lbs.	<b>\$1,585</b>

### GROUP 5 WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"		72 lbs.	<b>\$183</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	<b>\$1,098</b>	
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	<b>\$1,464</b>	
50075401	Laminated Tire, 25"		85 lbs.	<b>\$249</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	<b>\$1,494</b>	
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	<b>\$1,992</b>	
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	<b>\$231</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	<b>\$1,386</b>	
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	<b>\$1,848</b>	
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	<b>\$255</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	<b>\$1,530</b>	
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	<b>\$2,040</b>	
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75		130 lbs.	<b>\$323</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	780 lbs.	<b>\$1,938</b>	
		8 Tires	1040 lbs.	<b>\$2,584</b>	

### GROUP 6 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50069457	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	285 lbs.	<b>\$1,123</b>
50069458	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	477 lbs.	<b>\$1,390</b>

### OPTIONS

50069451	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	76 lbs.	<b>\$351</b>
50071905	Field Conversion Single Wing Axle to Dual Axles. Order (1) kit per wing. Also order tire of choice.	<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>	
2815 Spec	Special Paint Colors	<b>Call for Quote</b>	

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>3810</b>
<b>Transport Height*</b>	7' 3"
<b>Transport Width**</b>	8' 2"
<b>Cutting Width</b>	10' 6"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 14"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	4 <sup>1/2</sup> " Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	See hitch selection
<b>Tongue Weight</b>	2,108 lbs.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 12"
<b>Gearbox</b>	250 hp <sup>†</sup> Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp <sup>†</sup> Cutting Gearbox
<b>Driveshaft</b>	Main: See driveline selection Wing: ASAE Category 5
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	(2) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	6"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 16,000 fpm (1000 rpm)
<b>Wing Flex</b>	87° Up to 22° Down
<b>Center Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Wing Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Axle Tube Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Axle Arm Pivots</b>	Greaseable
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>	Greaseable Turnbuckles
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	60 (PTO)
<b>Grass Baffles</b>	Optional
<b>Jack Stand</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Six Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Measured at maximum transport height.  
 \*\*Measured at outside of wing skids.  
 †Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 - 7 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price





# 3810 SERIES Flex-Wing ROTARY CUTTER

## BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Price (\$US)
3810R2	3810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	4500 lbs.	\$15,713
3810RR2	3810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 540 PTO, With Deck Rings	4708 lbs.	\$16,199
13810R2	3810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, No Deck Rings	4500 lbs.	\$15,713
13810RR2	3810 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade Holder, 1000 PTO, With Deck Rings	4708 lbs.	\$16,199

Model includes center and wing hydraulic cylinders and hoses, Perma-Level hitch, tow chain and wing drivelines.

### Assembly Included in List Price

#### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50072803	Ball Hitch with 2-5/16" Ball	45 lbs.	\$281
50054505	Perma-Level Hitch	53 lbs.	\$328

#### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,044
50069765	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,125
50074699	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,125

#### GROUP 4 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,156
50035976	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$1,684

#### GROUP 5 WING AXLE SELECTION

50075164	Single Axle Arms (1 Tire), Half Spindles	69 lbs.	\$470
50075163	Dual Axle Arms (2 Tires), Half Spindles	86 lbs.	\$585
50068210	Tandem Axle Arms (2 Tires)	196 lbs.	\$842

#### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"		72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
		5 Tires	360 lbs.	\$915
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,098
50075401	Laminated Tire, 25"		85 lbs.	\$249 (ea.)
		5 Tires	425 lbs.	\$1,245
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,494
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	\$231 (ea.)
		5 Tires	375 lbs.	\$1,155
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,386
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	\$255 (ea.)
		5 Tires	400 lbs.	\$1,275
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,530
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75		130 lbs.	\$323 (ea.)
		5 Tires	650 lbs.	\$1,615
		6 Tires	780 lbs.	\$1,938

#### GROUP 7 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50070418	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	185 lbs.	\$730
50070419	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	310 lbs.	\$932

#### OPTIONS

50070395	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	59 lbs.	\$264
50071906	Field Conversion Single Wing Axle To Dual Axles. Order (1) kit per wing. Also order tire of choice.	<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>	
3810 Spec	Special Paint Colors	<b>Call for Quote</b>	

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>3815</b>
<b>Transport Height*</b>	7' 3"
<b>Transport Width**</b>	8' 2"
<b>Cutting Width</b>	15'
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Cushioned Springs at Each Wheel
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 14"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	4 <sup>1/2</sup> " Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	See hitch selection
<b>Tongue Weight</b>	2,108 lbs.
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	11 Gauge Steel (Center Top); 7 Gauge Steel (Center Bottom, Wing)
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 12"
<b>Gearbox</b>	250 hp <sup>†</sup> Splitter Gearbox, 225 hp <sup>†</sup> Cutting Gearboxes
<b>Driveshaft</b>	Main: See driveline selection Wing: ASAE Category 5
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	(3) Multi-Plate Slip Clutch
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	6"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	16,286 fpm (540 rpm); 16,000 fpm (1000 rpm)
<b>Wing Flex</b>	87° Up to 22° Down
<b>Center Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Wing Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Axle Tube Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Axle Arm Pivots</b>	Greaseable
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>	Greaseable Turnbuckles
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	60 (PTO)
<b>Grass Baffles</b>	Optional
<b>Jack Stand</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Six Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Measured at maximum transport height.  
 \*\*Measured at outside of wing skids.  
 †Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 - 7 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## 3815 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
3815R2	3815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade	4466 lbs.	<b>\$18,430</b>
3815RR2	3815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade	4675 lbs.	<b>\$19,002</b>
13815R2	3815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade	4466 lbs.	<b>\$18,430</b>
13815RR2	3815 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Round Blade	4675 lbs.	<b>\$19,002</b>

Model includes center and wing hydraulic cylinders and hoses, Perma-Level hitch, tow chain and  
**Assembly Included in List Price**

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50072803	Ball Hitch with 2-5/16" Ball	45 lbs.	<b>\$281</b>
50054505	Perma-Level Hitch	53 lbs.	<b>\$328</b>

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,044</b>
50069765	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,125</b>
50074699	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	<b>\$1,125</b>

### GROUP 4 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	<b>\$1,156</b>
50035976	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	<b>\$1,684</b>

### GROUP 5 WING AXLE SELECTION

50074159	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	138 lbs.	<b>\$930</b>
50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	<b>\$1,156</b>
50035976	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	<b>\$1,684</b>

### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"		72 lbs.	<b>\$183</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	<b>\$1,098</b>	
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	<b>\$1,464</b>	
50075401	Laminated Tire, 25"		85 lbs.	<b>\$249</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	<b>\$1,494</b>	
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	<b>\$1,992</b>	
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	<b>\$231</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	<b>\$1,386</b>	
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	<b>\$1,848</b>	
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	<b>\$255</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	<b>\$1,530</b>	
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	<b>\$2,040</b>	
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75		130 lbs.	<b>\$323</b>	(ea.)
		6 Tires	780 lbs.	<b>\$1,938</b>	
		8 Tires	1040 lbs.	<b>\$2,584</b>	

### GROUP 7 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

50069457	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	285 lbs.	<b>\$1,123</b>
50069458	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	477 lbs.	<b>\$1,390</b>

### OPTIONS

50069451	Grass and Crop Distribution Baffles	76 lbs.	<b>\$351</b>
50071906	Field Conversion Single Wing Axle To Dual	<b>Order Through Service Parts Call for Quote</b>	
3815 Spec	Special Paint Colors		

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>2820</b>
<b>Transport Height*</b>	9'
<b>Transport Width**</b>	11'
<b>Cutting Width</b>	20'
<b>Overall Width</b>	21'
<b>Overall Length*</b>	15' 11"
<b>Axle Suspension</b>	Cushioned Springs at Each Axle Arm
<b>Cutting Height</b>	2" to 14"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	3" Diameter
<b>Hitch</b>	See hitch selection
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	(Center) 11 Gauge Top, 10 Gauge Bottom; (Wing) 10 Gauge
<b>Side Bands</b>	1/4" x 10 <sup>1/2</sup> "
<b>Gearbox</b>	250 hp <sup>†</sup> Splitter Gearbox; 210 hp <sup>†</sup> Cutting Gearboxes (3" Output Shaft)
<b>Driveshaft</b>	Main: See driveline selection Wing: ASAE Category 5
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round or Shredder Bar
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 4" Parallel Uplift
<b>Blade Overlap</b>	6"
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	15,625 FPM (Center), 15,936 fpm (Wing)
<b>Wing Flex</b>	87° Up to 22° Down
<b>Center Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Wing Hydraulic Lift</b>	Standard
<b>Axle Tube Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Axle Arm Pivots</b>	Greaseable Bushings
<b>Wing Adjustment</b>	Greaseable Turnbuckles
<b>Wheels</b>	See wheel selection
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	90 (PTO)
<b>Grass Baffles</b>	Optional
<b>Jack Stand</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Tow Chain</b>	Standard
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Measured at maximum transport height.  
 \*\*Measured at outside of wing skids.  
 †Gearbox rating based on field performance.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property exists. Use 5/16" double row highway chains for all roadside mowing operations.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 - 7 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



## 2820 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
2820R1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Pan Blade Carrier, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	5567 lbs.	\$20,306
2820RR1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Pan Blade Carrier, 540 PTO, with Deck Rings	5851 lbs.	\$20,934
12820R1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Pan Blade Carrier, 540 PTO, No Deck Rings	5567 lbs.	\$20,306
12820RR1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Pan Blade Carrier, 1000 PTO, with Deck Rings	5851 lbs.	\$20,934
12820SR1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Bar Blade Carrier, 1000 PTO, with Deck Rings	5851 lbs.	\$21,095
12820S1	2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Bar Blade Carrier, 1000 PTO, No Deck Rings	5567 lbs.	\$20,467

**Note:** SR1 and S1 shredder models have straight blade bars and (4) blades per bar. All models include center and wing hydraulic cylinders and hoses, tow chain and wing

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

50072803	Ball Hitch with 2-5/16" Ball	45 lbs.	\$281
50054505	Perma-Level Hitch	53 lbs.	\$328

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

50069764	CV Driveline, 540 PTO, 1-3/8-6, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,044
50069765	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/8-21, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,125
50074699	CV Driveline, 1000 PTO, 1-3/4-20, ASAE Category 6	90 lbs.	\$1,125

### GROUP 4 CENTER AXLE SELECTION

50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,156
50035976	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$1,684

### GROUP 5 WING AXLE SELECTION

50074159	Single Axle Arms (2 Tires)	138 lbs.	\$930
50074158	Dual Axle Arms (4 Tires), Half Spindles	171 lbs.	\$1,156
50035976	Tandem Walking Axle Arms (4 Tires)	392 lbs.	\$1,684

### GROUP 6 WHEEL SELECTION

294	Laminated Tire, 20"		72 lbs.	\$183 (ea.)
		6 Tires	432 lbs.	\$1,098
		8 Tires	576 lbs.	\$1,464
50075401	Laminated Tire, 25"		85 lbs.	\$249 (ea.)
		6 Tires	510 lbs.	\$1,494
		8 Tires	680 lbs.	\$1,992
50050727	Used Aircraft Tire, 29x9x15		75 lbs.	\$231 (ea.)
		6 Tires	450 lbs.	\$1,386
		8 Tires	600 lbs.	\$1,848
50072403	Used Aircraft Tire, 27.75x8.75-24PR		80 lbs.	\$255 (ea.)
		6 Tires	480 lbs.	\$1,530
		8 Tires	640 lbs.	\$2,040
50075495	Foam Filled A/C Tire, 27.75x8.75		130 lbs.	\$323 (ea.)
		6 Tires	780 lbs.	\$1,938
		8 Tires	1040 lbs.	\$2,584

*2820 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter Continued on Next Page*

**2820 Series Flex-Wing Rotary Cutter (Continued)****GROUP 7 ENCLOSURE SELECTION**

50074153	Single Row Chains, Front and Rear	239 lbs.	<b>\$1,406</b>
50074152	Double Row Chains, Front and Rear	395 lbs.	<b>\$1,878</b>

**OPTIONS**

50074156	Grass Distribution Baffles	170 lbs.	<b>\$320</b>
50074155	Shredder Kit for 2820 Flex-Wing Series Rotary Cutter, Models SR1 and S1. Adds 2nd blade bar and (2) uplift blades to each cutting circle of SSR-1 model for finer shredding.	288 lbs.	<b>\$1,060</b>

**Note: SR1 and S1 base units include a straight blade bar with (2) uplift blades and (2) flat blades per cutting circle.**

50074199	38 Inch Row Crop Spacing Wheel Spindle Kit. Kit places both center-section inside tires 3 inches toward the center of cutter to move tire off-center of row. Location is best with #294 laminated tire.		<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>
50073131	Field Conversion Kit, Single Wing Axle to Dual Axles. Order (1) kit per wing. Also order tire of choice.		<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**

# **FLAIL SHREDDERS**







**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



MODEL	BRC115	BRC118
Cutting Width	180"	216"
Overall Width	204"	240"
Cutting Height	1" - 18"	1" - 18"
Hitch	Category 2 & 3 Quick Hitch Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*	Category 2 & 3 Quick Hitch Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*
Cutter Shaft Diameter	10 <sup>3/4</sup> "	10 <sup>3/4</sup> "
Horsepower Required	120 hp (Lift), 100 hp (Semi-Mount), 100 hp (Pull)	130 hp (Lift), 110 hp (Semi-Mount), 110 hp (Pull)
Blades	Hard-Surfaced	Hard-Surfaced
Tires	(4) 6.70 x 15	(4) 6.70 x 15
Wheel Hubs	5-Bolt	5-Bolt
Gearbox Rating (1000 rpm)	207 hp	207 hp
Knife Tip Speed	12,620 fpm	12,620 fpm
Number of Blades	168	200
Driveline Size	Category 5 or 6	Category 5 or 6
Driveline Protection	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt
Rotor Bearing Protection	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector
Cutter shaft Bearings	2 <sup>9/16</sup> " Triple Sealed	2 <sup>9/16</sup> " Triple Sealed
Hood Thickness	3/16", With Wear Liner	3/16", With Wear Liner
End Plate Thickness	1/4"	1/4"
Safety Deflector- Lights	Standard	Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>		

\*Tractor Quick Hitch must be used for Lift-type and Semi-Mount units

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete machine, select the desired basic unit and order one item each from Groups 1 - 4. Rhino Orange is the standard paint color for all units. If desired, special paint may be selected from Group 5.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	

## BRC115, BRC118 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder

★★ Freight Included in List Price ★★

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	List
BRC115	BRC Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 15' Base Unit	4425 lbs.	<b>\$20,680</b>
BRC118	BRC Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 18' Base Unit	4785 lbs.	<b>\$22,627</b>

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

00727125	Hitch Bundle for BRC115, BRC118, Lift Type*		<b>\$3,969</b>
00727126	Hitch Bundle for BRC115, BRC118, Semi-Mount Type	210 lbs.	<b>\$5,744</b>
00727127	Hitch Bundle for BRC115, BRC118, Pull Type*		<b>\$6,311</b>

\*Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units must be used on tractors equipped with Quick Hitches.

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

00726673A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	175 lbs.	<b>\$903</b>
00726672A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	185 lbs.	<b>\$1,010</b>
00786844	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	210 lbs.	<b>\$1,143</b>
00786845	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	240 lbs.	<b>\$1,143</b>

### GROUP 4 LIFT SELECTION

00554600P	Ratchet Jack Manual Lift Kit	12 lbs.	<b>\$109</b>
00725933	Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit	Included in Base	<b>\$365</b>

### GROUP 5 SPECIAL PAINT COLOR SELECTION

00787653	Custom Paint, John Deere Green		<b>\$150</b>
00787654	Custom Paint, Kubota Orange		<b>\$150</b>
00787655	Custom Paint, Case/IH Red		<b>\$150</b>
00787656	Custom Paint, Massey Ferguson Red		<b>\$150</b>
00787657	Custom Paint, New Holland Blue		<b>\$150</b>

### CONTAINER FEES - International Shipments

00888891	Container Processing Fee (Each Unit is Processed to Accommodate Loading)	<b>\$300</b>	<b>Net</b>
00888892	Container Loading Fee (Single Charge Per Container)	<b>\$300</b>	<b>Net</b>



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>BRC120</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	240"
<b>Overall Width</b>	264"
<b>Cutting Height</b>	1" - 18"
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 2 & 3 Quick Hitch Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*
<b>Cutter Shaft Diameter</b>	10 <sup>3/4</sup> "
<b>Horsepower Required</b>	130 hp (Lift), 120 hp (Semi-Mount), 120 hp (Pull)
<b>Blades</b>	Hard-Surfaced with Tungsten Carbide
<b>Tires</b>	9.5L-15"
<b>Wheel Hubs</b>	6-Bolt
<b>Gearbox Rating (1000 rpm)</b>	207 hp
<b>Gearbox Warranty</b>	5 Year Limited
<b>Knife Tip Speed</b>	12,620 fpm, Reverse Rotation
<b>Number of Blades</b>	216
<b>Driveline Size</b>	Category 5 or 6
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt
<b>Rotor Bearing Protection</b>	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector
<b>Cutter shaft Bearings</b>	2 <sup>9/16</sup> "
<b>Hood Thickness</b>	3/16", With 3/16" Wear Liner
<b>End Plate Thickness</b>	1/4"
<b>Safety Deflector- Lights</b>	Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Tractor Quick Hitch must be used for Lift-type and Semi-Mount units

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete machine, select the desired basic unit and order one item each from Groups 1 - 4. Rhino Orange is the standard paint color for all units. If desired, special paint may be selected from Group 5. Extra equipment (dealer installed) may be selected from the Options listed in the ordering section.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	



# BRC120 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder

★★ Freight Included in List Price ★★

## BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BRC120	BRC 120 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 20' Base Unit	4950 lbs.	\$25,370

## GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

00727128	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Lift Type*	Included in	\$4,030
00727129	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, Lift Type Wlth End Tow*	660 lbs.	\$7,340
00727130	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Pull Type	210 lbs.	\$3,770
00727131	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, Pull Type Wlth End Tow	870 lbs.	\$6,330
00727132	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Semi-Mount Type*	100 lbs.	\$6,315
00727133	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, Pull Type Wlth End Tow*	870 lbs.	\$8,525

\*Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units must be used on tractors equipped with Quick Hitches.

## GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

00726673A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/4" PTO Yo	175 lbs.	\$903
00726672A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/8" PTO Yo	185 lbs.	\$1,010
00786844	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	210 lbs.	\$1,143
00786845	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	240 lbs.	\$1,143

## GROUP 4 LIFT SELECTION

00554600P	Ratchet Jack Manual Lift Kit	12 lbs.	\$109
00725933	Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit	Included in Base	\$365

## GROUP 5 SPECIAL PAINT COLOR SELECTION

00787653	Custom Paint, John Deere Green		\$150
00787654	Custom Paint, Kubota Orange		\$150
00787655	Custom Paint, Case/IH Red		\$150
00787656	Custom Paint, Massey Ferguson Red		\$150
00787657	Custom Paint, New Holland Blue		\$150

## OPTIONS - Dealer Installed (Must Order Separately)

00727009	End Tow Kit for BRC120, Pull Type (Field Installation)	660 lbs.	\$6,090
00727010	End Tow Kit for BRC120, Semi-Mount or Lift Type (Field	500 lbs.	\$6,090

## CONTAINER FEES - International Shipments

00888891	Container Processing Fee (Each Unit is Processed to Accommodate Loading)	\$300	Net
00888892	Container Loading Fee (Single Charge Per Container)	\$300	Net



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>BRC125</b>
<b>Cutting Width</b>	300"
<b>Overall Width</b>	324"
<b>Cutting Height</b>	1" - 18"
<b>Hitch</b>	Lift, Semi-Mount or Pull Type*
<b>Cutter Shaft Diameter</b>	10 <sup>3/4</sup> "
<b>Horsepower Required</b>	160 hp (Lift), 150 hp (Semi-Mount), 140 hp (Pull)
<b>Blades</b>	Hard-Surfaced
<b>Tires</b>	9.5L-15"
<b>Wheel Hubs</b>	6-Bolt
<b>Gearbox Rating (1000 rpm)</b>	207 hp
<b>Gearbox Warranty</b>	5 Year Limited
<b>Knife Tip Speed</b>	12,000 fpm, Reverse Rotation
<b>Number of Blades</b>	272
<b>Driveline Size</b>	Category 5 or 6
<b>Driveline Protection</b>	5 x 5 V, Banded Belt
<b>Rotor Bearing Protection</b>	Anti-Wrap Seal Protector
<b>Cutter shaft Bearings</b>	2 <sup>9/16</sup> "
<b>Hood Thickness</b>	3/16", With 3/16" Internal Wear Liners
<b>End Plate Thickness</b>	1/4"
<b>Safety Deflector- Lights</b>	Standard
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>	

\*Tractor Quick Hitch must be used for Lift-type and Semi-Mount units

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete machine, select the desired basic unit and order one item each from Groups 1 - 4. Rhino Orange is the standard paint color for all units. If desired, special paint may be selected from Group 5. Extra equipment (dealer installed) may be selected from the Options listed in the ordering section.
----------------------	---

## BRC125 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder

★★ Freight Included in List Price ★★

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BRC125	BRC 125 Series Row Crop Flail Shredder, 25' Base Unit	6300 lbs.	\$32,620

### GROUP 2 HITCH SELECTION

00727128	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Lift Type*	Included in Base	\$4,030
00727134	Hitch Bundle for BRC125, Lift Type with End Tow*	450 lbs.	\$7,340
00727130	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Pull Type	210 lbs.	\$3,770
00727135	Hitch Bundle for BRC125, Pull Type with End Tow	780 lbs.	\$6,330
00727132	Hitch Bundle for BRC120, BRC125, Semi-Mount Type*	100 lbs.	\$6,315
00727136	Hitch Bundle for BRC125, Semi-Mount Type with End Tow*	450 lbs.	\$8,525

\*Lift-Type and Semi-Mount units must be used on tractors equipped with Quick Hitches.

### GROUP 3 DRIVELINE SELECTION

00726673A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	175 lbs.	\$903
00726672A	Driveline, Lift or Semi-Mount, Category 6 with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	185 lbs.	\$1,010
00786844	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/8" PTO Yoke	210 lbs.	\$1,143
00786845	Driveline, Pull Type, Category 5 CV with 1-3/4" PTO Yoke	240 lbs.	\$1,143

### GROUP 4 LIFT SELECTION

00725933	Hydraulic Cylinder Lift Kit	Included in Base	\$365
----------	-----------------------------	------------------	-------

### GROUP 5 SPECIAL PAINT COLOR SELECTION

00787653	Custom Paint, John Deere Green		\$150
00787654	Custom Paint, Kubota Orange		\$150
00787655	Custom Paint, Case/IH Red		\$150
00787656	Custom Paint, Massey Ferguson Red		\$150
00787657	Custom Paint, New Holland Blue		\$150

### OPTIONS - Dealer Installed (Must Order Separately)

00727042	Pair of Axle Arms, Pull & Lift Type with Tires & Wheels (May Not Fit all Row Spacings) Not Recommended with End Tow Kit	199 lbs.	\$1,779
00727141	Pair of Axle Arms, Semi-Mount Type with Tires & Wheels (May Not Fit all Row Spacings) Not Recommended with End Tow Kit	229 lbs.	\$2,499
00726952	End Tow Kit, Pull Type (For Field Installation, Order Separately from Machine)	580 lbs.	\$6,090
00726953	End Tow Kit, Semi-Mount or Lift Type (For Field Installation, Order Separately from Machine)	420 lbs.	\$6,090

### CONTAINER FEES - International Shipments

00888891	Container Processing Fee (Each Unit is Processed to Accommodate Loading)		\$300 Net
00888892	Container Loading Fee (Single Charge Per Container Load)		\$300 Net

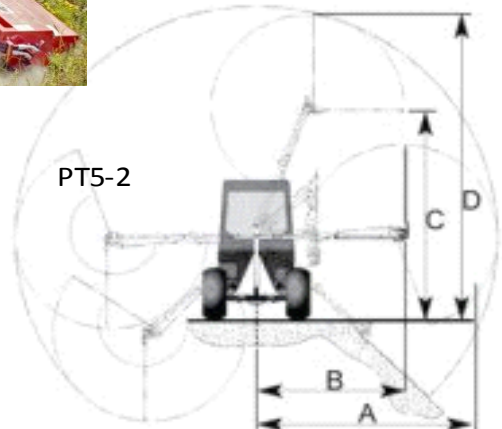
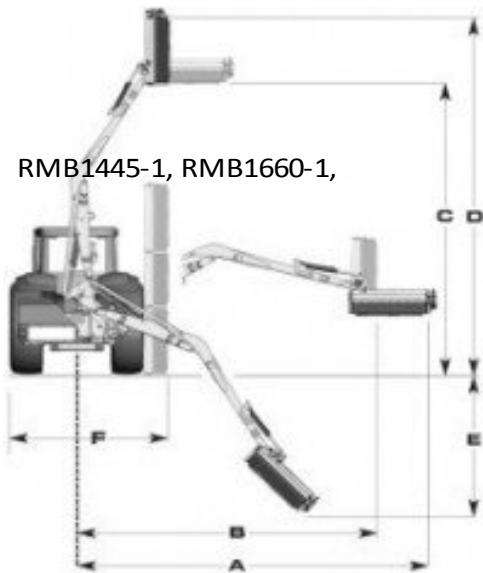




# **BOOM MOWERS**



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



MODEL	RMB1445-1	RMB1660-1	RMB1865-1	PT5-2 Powertrim
Tractor Engine Minimum Hp/Weight	See Head Selection Chart Next Page--Varies Based on Head Choice.			
Tractor PTO	540	540	540	NA
Machine Weight with Flail	1220 lbs.	2403 lbs.	2470 lbs.	415
Hydraulic System	Totally Independent	Totally Independent	Totally Independent	Open Center Hydraulics System Only, Tractor Remote Outlet, 3.7 - 5.6 gpm. Flow Control Valve Kit Standard
Attachment Method	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount	Category 1/2, 3-Point Mount
Controls	Cable Controlled Quick Detach (QD) Standard	Cable Controlled Quick Detach (QD) Standard	Cable Controlled Quick Detach (QD)/ Electronic Controls (XTC) Standard	Cable Controlled Hydraulic Remotes Standard
Maximum Reach, Horizontal (A)	14' 1"	16' 5"	18' 1"	11' 5"
Maximum Height, Horizontal (B)	13' 2"	14' 6"	16' 1"	7' 2"
Maximum Height, Horizontal (C)	13' 5"	15' 9"	17' 5"	5' 7"
Maximum Height, Vertical (D)	13' 9"	20' 8"	22' 4"	10' 2"
Maximum Depth, 45°	5' 4"	7' 3"	8' 2"	
Lightbar Kit	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard



HEAD SELECTION CHART				
<b>FLAT HEAD</b>	<b>RMB1445-1</b>	<b>RMB1660-1</b>	<b>RMB1865-1</b>	<b>PT5-2 Powertrim</b>
<b>Minimum Tractor HP/ Weight</b>	45 hp/4410 lbs.	60 hp/6614 lbs.	65 hp/7716 lbs.	Not Available for Use on This Model
<b>Rotor/Knife</b>	Super Cut/Universal	Super Cut/F91 Competition or Multi-Cut Competition	Super Cut/F91 Competition or Multi-Cut Competition	NA
<b>Typical Application</b>	Grass, Light Brush	Hedge Cutting, Grass	Hedge Cutting, Grass	NA
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	1' Diameter	1 1/2" Diameter	2" Diameter	NA
<b>Cutting Width</b>	39"	47"	47"	NA
<b>ROTARY HEAD</b>	<b>RMB1445-1</b>	<b>RMB1660-1</b>	<b>RMB1865-1</b>	<b>PT5-2 Powertrim</b>
<b>Minimum Tractor HP/ Weight</b>	**Not Available for Use on This Model	85 hp/7614 lbs.	85 hp/8716 lbs.	Not Available for Use on This Model
<b>Typical Application</b>	NA	Grass/Brush	Grass/Brush	NA
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	NA	4" Diameter	4" Diameter	NA
<b>Cutting Width</b>	NA	60"	60"	NA
<b>CUTTER BAR</b>	<b>RMB1445 (only)</b>	<b>RMB1660</b>	<b>RMB1865-1/1865E-1</b>	<b>PT5-2 Powertrim (Sickle Bar)</b>
<b>Minimum Tractor HP/ Weight</b>	45 hp/4410 lbs.	60 hp/6614 lbs.	65 hp/7716 lbs.	15 hp/1212 lbs.
<b>Cutter Type</b>	Sickle Bar	Sickle Bar	Sickle Bar	Sickle Bar
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	1 1/4" Diameter	1 1/4" Diameter	1 1/4" Diameter	3/4" Diameter
<b>Cutting Width</b>	59"	59"	59"	59"

**NOTE:** RMB Series mowers are to be used only on tractors equipped with cabs. For rotary mower heads, protective screen material must be installed.

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, for RMB models you must include a basic unit and the appropriate head option(s) from Group 2, 3 or 4 in the ordering section. For the PT5 model, make your basic unit selection, which comes standard with a sickle bar head. No head selection is necessary. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making

## Rear Mounted Boom Mower Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt. (Includes Flail Head)	List Price (\$US)
RMB1445-1	RMB1445 Rear Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls and Light Kit	1220 lbs.	\$13,237
RMB1660-1	RMB1660 Rear Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls and Light Kit	2403 lbs.	\$16,067
RMB1865-1	RMB1865 Rear Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls and Light Kit	2470 lbs.	\$17,508
RMB1865E-1	RMB1865E [Electronic Controls] Rear Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Quick Detach Cable Controls	2470 lbs.	\$20,391
PT5-2	Powertrim Rear Mounted Boom Series Rotary Cutter with Flow Control Valve Kit, Sickle Bar Head and One Set of Hydraulic Remotes	415 lbs.	\$9,191

### GROUP 2 ROTARY HEAD SELECTION

<b>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</b>			
50071277	Rotary Head, 5/8" x 6" Blades, 60" Wide Cut, 4" Capacity	915 lbs.	\$7,988

For rotary head, protective screen materials supplied must be installed.

*RMB Series Mowers Continued on Next Page*



*RMB Series Mowers Continued*

**GROUP 3 FLAILHEAD SELECTION**

<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approx. Wt.</b>	<b>List Price (\$US)</b>
<b><u>RMB1445-1</u></b>			
50071904	Supercut Compact Flailhead, Universal Knives, 39" Wide Cut, 1" Capacity	309 lbs.	<b>\$4,449</b>
<b><u>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</u></b>			
50068497	Supercut Flailhead, Competition Knives, 47" Wide Cut, 1.5"	520 lbs.	<b>\$5,791</b>
50068498	Multicut Flailhead, Competition Knives, 47" Wide Cut, 2" Capacity	712 lbs.	<b>\$6,919</b>

**GROUP 4 CUTTERBAR SELECTION**

<b><u>RMB1445-1</u></b>			
50068394	Sheartrim CutterBar, 59" Wide Cut, 1.25" Capacity	143 lbs.	<b>\$5,176</b>
<b><u>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</u></b>			
50068397	Sheartrim Cutterbar, 59" Wide Cut, 1.25" Capacity	143 lbs.	<b>\$5,490</b>

**OPTIONS**

<b><u>RMB1445-1</u></b>			
50071756	Lift Float Kit		<b>\$465</b>
<b><u>RMB1660-1, RMB1865-1, RMB1865E-1</u></b>			
50068500	Lift Float Kit		<b>\$486</b>
50068502	Skid Kit (Supercut Flailhead)		<b>\$447</b>
50068503	Skid Kit (Multixcut Flailhead)		<b>\$367</b>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



<b>MODEL</b>	<b>SM60</b>
<b>Transport Width**</b>	10' 5"
<b>Cutting Width</b>	5'
<b>Overall Width</b>	10' 5"
<b>Overall Length</b>	5'
<b>Maximum Distance Center Hitch to Outside of Cutter</b>	144"
<b>Cutting Capacity</b>	1"
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 2 Standard, Category 2 and 3 Quick Hitch
<b>Deck Thickness</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Side Bands</b>	10 Gauge Steel
<b>Driveshaft</b>	ASAE Category 4, 540 or 1000 rpm
<b>Blade Holder</b>	Round
<b>Blades</b>	1/2" x 3" Double Edge
<b>Blade Tip Speed</b>	17,300 fpm (540 rpm)
<b>Blade RPM</b>	1100
<b>Blade Rotation Direction</b>	Clockwise as Shipped, but Reversible
<b>Cutter Head Movement</b>	90° Up to 85° Down
<b>Maximum Extension of Cutter Head</b>	145" From Tractor Center Line
<b>Extension Arm Travel</b>	31 1/4 "
<b>Minimum Tractor Weight</b>	6000 lbs.
<b>Minimum Tractor Lift Capacity</b>	3200 lbs. at 24" Behind Lift Pins
<b>Hydraulic Pump Mounting</b>	Machine Only, PTO Driven
<b>Hydraulic Oil Capacity</b>	35 gal., Factory Filled
<b>Hydraulic Oil Flow Capacity</b>	24 gpm
<b>Overload Protection</b>	Hydraulic Relief Valve
<b>Counterweight</b>	275 lbs.
<b>Standard Weight</b>	1675 lbs.
<b>Minimum Tractor HP</b>	540 rpm (PTO)
<b>Safety Deflectors</b>	See enclosure selection
<b>One Year Limited Pump/Motor Warranty</b>	

**NOTICE:** PTO adapter must not be used in any application.

**WARNING:** Chain shielding is standard equipment and must be used for all non-agricultural purposes or in areas where the possibility of thrown objects that could be hazardous to persons or property

**HOW TO ORDER:** To receive a complete cutter, you must include a basic unit and items from Groups 2 and 3 in the ordering section. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the options list.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



## SM60 Ditch Bank Mower Series Rotary Cutter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SM60R-03	SM60 Series Sidemount Ditch Bank Mower with All-Hydraulic Operation, 540 rpm	1675 lbs.	\$9,694
SM160R-03	SM60 Series Sidemount Ditch Bank Mower with All-Hydraulic Operation, 1000 rpm	1675 lbs.	\$9,694

### GROUP 2 HOSE KIT SELECTION

65466	Hose Kit		\$209
-------	----------	--	-------

For Use with Tractors Equipped with Two Remote Outlets

### GROUP 3 ENCLOSURE SELECTION

86809	Chain Kit , Front and Rear	170 lbs.	\$720
-------	----------------------------	----------	-------

### OPTIONS (Shipped Separately)

86805	Tail Wheel Assembly for Main Frame	324 lbs.	\$582
79038	Side Gauge Wheel with Laminated Tire	70 lbs.	\$416

**NOTE: Safety shieldings are non-returnable items for all models.**



# CONSTRUCTION





All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper

MODEL	DSP8	DSP10	DSP12
<b>Horsepower Rating</b>	70 to 125	70 to 125	70 to 125
<b>Transport Width</b>	97"	121"	145"
<b>Working Width</b>	96 <sup>3/16</sup> "	120 <sup>3/16</sup> "	114 <sup>3/16</sup> "
<b>Capacity</b>	1 <sup>3/4</sup> Cu. Yds.	2 <sup>1/4</sup> Cu. Yds.	2 <sup>3/4</sup> Cu. Yds.
<b>Weight with Weight Box (Without Material in Weight Box)</b>	1525 lbs. (Tilt Axle)	1645 lbs. (Tilt Axle)	1700 lbs. (Tilt Axle)
	1405 lbs. (No Tilt Axle)	1525 lbs. (No Tilt Axle)	1580 lbs. (No Tilt Axle)
<b>Maximum Weight of Material in Weight Box</b>	760 lbs.	760 lbs.	760 lbs.
<b>Depth of Box</b>	39"	39"	39"
<b>Maximum Cutting Depth</b>	5" Below Grade	5" Below Grade	5" Below Grade
<b>Dump Clearance</b>	21"	21"	21"
<b>Maximum Tilt Depth to the Right</b>	7"	7 <sup>5/8</sup> "	8 <sup>1/4</sup> "
<b>Maximum Tilt Angle</b>	3 <sup>1/2</sup> °	3 <sup>1/2</sup> °	3 <sup>1/2</sup> °
<b>Tongue Construction</b>	4" x 4" x 1/4" Tubing		
<b>Side Plate Construction</b>	3/8" x 24 <sup>5/16</sup> " High x 39 <sup>3/4</sup> " Deep		
<b>Moldboard Construction</b>	1/4" x 24 <sup>1/4</sup> " High When Formed		
<b>Cutting Edge</b>	1/2" x 6" Reversible & Replaceable		
<b>Cutting Edge</b>	3" x 3" x 5/16" Angle Plus a 1/4" Moldboard = 9/16" at the Cutting Edge		
<b>Tires</b>	New 9.5L x 15 8-PLY RIB TL on 5-Bolt Rim with 5.5" Bolt Center		
<b>Maximum Transport</b>	20 mph	20 mph	20 mph
<b>Lift Cylinder</b>	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 8" ASAE	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 8" ASAE	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 8" ASAE
<b>Tilt Cylinder</b>	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 8" ASAE	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 8" ASAE	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 8" ASAE

**HOW TO ORDER:**

The DSP Series Dirt Scraper is available as a pull-type implement only. To receive a complete unit, you must indicate your choice of basic unit, including your choice of model color from the chart above, and make a selection from Group 2 Tilt Preference Selection. Additional equipment desired may be selected from the Options Section at the bottom of this page. Each unit selected from this ordering page is shipped in one crate with the tongue, tailwheels and options to be assembled by the dealer.

**BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

Model Number	Description	Color	List Price
DSP8-xx	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, 8'	See Table Above	<b>\$2,514</b>
DSP10-xx	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, 10'	See Table Above	<b>\$2,957</b>
DSP12-xx	DSP Series Pull Dirt Scraper, 12'	See Table Above	<b>\$3,410</b>

**GROUP 2 TILT PREFERENCE SELECTION**

50072337	Fixed Gauge Wheel Bundle	<b>\$1,511</b>
50074713	Hydraulic Tilt Bundle (DSP8 Series Only)	<b>\$1,921</b>
50072336	Hydraulic Tilt Bundle (DSP10 Series, DSP12 Series)	<b>\$1,921</b>

**OPTIONS**

50074757	Weight Box, No Weights Included (DSP8 Series Only)	<b>\$270</b>
50072350	Weight Box, No Weights Included (DSP10 Series, DSP12)	<b>\$282</b>



PHD2401



PHD2402



PHD 2403

## PHD Series Post Hole Diggers

Model	PHD2 2401	PHD2402	PHD2403
Useage Type	Utility	Agricultural	Industrial
Input RPM	540	540	540
Auger RPM	180	170	135
Gear Ratio	3.00:1	3.18:1	4.00:1
Maximum Digging Depth	42" Standard 48" HD	42" Standard 48" HD	42" Standard 48" HD
Hitch	ASAE Category 1	ASAE Category 1 & 2	ASAE Category 1 & 2
Component Protection	Shear Bolt	Shear Bolt	Shear Bolt
Output Shaft	2" Diameter	2" Diameter	2" Diameter
Driveshaft	ASAE Category 1	ASAE Category 3	ASAE Category 3
Yoke	2 <sup>7/8</sup> " Tubing	2 <sup>7/8</sup> " Tubing	3" Tubing
Boom	2 <sup>7/8</sup> " Tubing	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " Tubing	3 <sup>1/2</sup> " Tubing With Reinforcing Hitch Rib
Maximum PTO HP	45	65	95
<b>Five Year Limited Gearbox Warranty</b>			

NOTE: Category 2 conversion bushings are not supplied with PHD2402 and PHD2403 models.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete unit, select a model from the Base Unit section and an auger from Group 2 of the ordering section below. Price of a complete unit is the list price for the base unit plus the list price for the auger selected. Optional desired equipment for these units may be selected from the Options list in the ordering section.
----------------------	---

## PHD2401, PHD2402, PHD2403 Post Hole Digger

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
PHD2401	PHD Series Utility Post Hole Digger	160 lbs.	<b>\$981</b>
PHD2402	PHD Series Agricultural Post Hole Digger	206 lbs.	<b>\$1,306</b>
PHD2403	PHD Series Industrial Post Hole Digger	210 lbs.	<b>\$1,699</b>

**GROUP 2 AUGER SELECTION**

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
<b><u>Standard Duty Augers - Fish Tail Point (Replaceable)</u></b>			
50072104	6" Semi-Double Flight Auger, Standard Duty, Fish Tail Point (Replaceable), With 42" Maximum Digging Depth	22 lbs.	<b>\$222</b>
50072105	9" Double Flight Auger, Standard Duty, Fish Tail Point (Replaceable), With 42" Maximum Digging Depth	37 lbs.	<b>\$267</b>
50072106	12" Double Flight Auger, Standard Duty, Fish Tail Point (Replaceable), With 42" Maximum Digging Depth	46 lbs.	<b>\$279</b>
<b><u>Heavy Duty Augers - Aggressor Point (Replaceable)</u></b>			
00780367	6" Semi-Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth	42 lbs.	<b>\$268</b>
00780368	9" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth	57 lbs.	<b>\$317</b>
00780369	12" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth	64 lbs.	<b>\$332</b>
00780371	18" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth (May Not Be Used on PHD2401)	82 lbs.	<b>\$473</b>
00780372	24" Double Flight Auger, Heavy Duty, Aggressor Point (Replaceable), With 48" Maximum Digging Depth (May Not Be Used on PHD2401)	109 lbs.	<b>\$552</b>

**OPTIONS**

50072108	Parking Stand Kit for PHD 2401,PHD2402	12 lbs.	<b>\$143</b>
50072111	Parking Stand Kit for PHD2403	13 lbs.	<b>\$156</b>
50072109	Hydraulic Down Force Kit for PHD2401	39 lbs.	<b>\$577</b>
50072110	Hydraulic Down Force Kit for PHD2402	40 lbs.	<b>\$577</b>
50072112	Hydraulic Down Force Kit for PHD2403	42 lbs.	<b>\$577</b>
50068115	Bear Claw Auger Point Assembly, For Use on Standard Duty Augers Only		<b>\$111</b>
50072107	12" Auger Extension, For Use on Standard Duty Augers Only	16 lbs.	<b>\$211</b>
01A01030	7" Auger Extension, For Use on Heavy Duty Augers Only	4 lbs.	<b>\$121</b>
01A01040	14" Auger Extension, For Use on Heavy Duty Augers Only	7 lbs.	<b>\$137</b>



MODEL	PHDHF15	PHDHF20	PHDHF30
<b>Drive Type</b>	Planetary with	Planetary with	Planetary with
<b>Output Shaft Size</b>	2" Hex	2" Hex	2" Hex
<b>Mount Type</b>	Skid Steer Universal, Loader Bucket, Euro Style Quick Attach	Skid Steer Universal, Loader Bucket, Euro Style Quick Attach	Skid Steer Universal, Loader Bucket, Euro Style Quick Attach
<b>Maximum Auger Diameter</b>	18" (Dirt)	30" (Dirt), 9" (Rock)	36" (Dirt), 12" (Rock)
<b>Maximum Output Torque</b>	1419 ft-lbs	1777 ft-lbs	2632 ft-lbs
<b>Recommended Hydraulic</b>	6 - 15 gpm	10 - 20 gpm	15 - 30 gpm
<b>Maximum System Pressure</b>	3000 psi	3000 psi	3000 psi
<b>Digging Depth</b>	48" (Standard Auger)	48" (Standard Auger)	48" (Standard Auger)
<b>Drive Protection</b>	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve
<b>Hydraulic Hoses</b>	1/2" x 108" (Included)	1/2" x 108" (Included)	1/2" x 108" (Included)
<b>Two Year Limited Warranty</b>			
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price			

**NOTICE:** PHDHF Series diggers are "Farm-Ranch" type, designed for use with tractor front end loaders or small skid steer loaders. Mounting brackets with frames offset to the right are designed for use on a tractor front end loader to provide visibility of the auger.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The PHDHF Series digger is priced as a basic unit with a choice of mounting kit bundle, auger, and options. In order to receive a complete unit, you must specify the basic unit, your selection of mounting kit from Group 2, and selection of auger from Group 3. Hydraulic hose is included. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the Options list.
----------------------	---





## PHDHF Farm-Ranch Series Post Hole Diggers

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
PHDHF15	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 6 - 15 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 1419 ft-lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3000 psi)	130 lbs.	<b>\$1,935</b>
PHDHF20	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 10 - 20 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 1777 ft-lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3000 psi)	130 lbs.	<b>\$1,958</b>
PHDHF30	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 15 - 30 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 2623 ft-lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3000 psi)	130 lbs.	<b>\$2,122</b>

### GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION

50074571	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach Frame with Centered Hitch	146 lbs.	<b>\$495</b>
00776623	Front End Loader Mounting Bracket*	75 lbs.	<b>\$339</b>
50074572	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach Frame (Offset to Right 15")**	146 lbs.	<b>\$495</b>
50074573	Euro Style Quick Attach Front End Loader Frame (Offset to Right 15")**	142 lbs.	<b>\$553</b>

\* Requires drilling two holes in bucket. (Hoses not included.)

\*\* Mounting brackets with frames offset to the right are designed for use on a tractor front end loader to provide visibility of the auger.

### GROUP 3 AUGER SELECTION

#### HSDA Augers (Soil, Clay, Loose Rock), 48" Long

00789048	6" Auger	68 lbs.	<b>\$280</b>
00789049	9" Auger	69 lbs.	<b>\$400</b>
00789050	12" Auger	108 lbs.	<b>\$451</b>
00789051	18" Auger	159 lbs.	<b>\$678</b>
00789052	24" Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	245 lbs.	<b>\$773</b>
00789053	30" Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	303 lbs.	<b>\$1,105</b>
00789054	36" Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	333 lbs.	<b>\$1,370</b>
00789055	9" x 18" Tree Auger	136 lbs.	<b>\$733</b>
00789056	12" x 24" Tree Auger	287 lbs.	<b>\$773</b>
00789057	18" x 36" Tree Auger (PHDHF30 Only)	322 lbs.	<b>\$1,318</b>

**Note: Augers 18" and greater will incur a separate freight charge of \$50.**

#### T-Post Puff Auger (Soil, Clay, Compacted Soil)

00776653	2" Auger	25 lbs.	<b>\$412</b>
----------	----------	---------	--------------

### OPTIONS

00776654	24" Variable Length Auger Extension	33 lbs.	<b>\$265</b>
00776655	48" Variable Length Auger Extension	57 lbs.	<b>\$385</b>
00785968	Auger Adapter, 2" Hex (Female) to 2" Round (Male) (Bush Hog)	15 lbs.	<b>\$217</b>
00786085	Auger Adapter, 2" Round (Female) to 2" Hex (Male) (3/4" Hole)	14 lbs.	<b>\$217</b>
00768105	Hydraulic Hose Kit for Bolt-on Bucket Mount Kit (Hoses are 25' Long) (Dealer Installed)	25 lbs.	<b>\$375</b>



MODEL	PHDHC20	PHDHC30	PHDHC35
<b>Drive Type</b>	Planetary with Reversible Motor	Planetary with Reversible Motor	Planetary with Reversible Motor
<b>Output Shaft Size</b>	2" Hex	2" Hex	2" Hex
<b>Mount Type</b>	Skid Steer Universal, Backhoe, Mini-Excavator	Skid Steer Universal, Backhoe, Mini-Excavator	Skid Steer Universal, Backhoe, Mini-Excavator
<b>Maximum Auger Diameter</b>	30" (Dirt), 24" (Rock)	36" (Dirt, Rock)	36" (Dirt, Rock)
<b>Maximum Output Torque</b>	2008 ft-lbs	2937 ft-lbs	3582 ft-lbs
<b>Recommended Hydraulic Flow</b>	10 - 20 gpm	15 - 30 gpm	20 - 35 gpm
<b>Maximum System Pressure</b>	3000 psi	3000 psi	3000 psi
<b>Digging Depth</b>	48"	48"	48"
<b>Drive Protection</b>	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve	Hydraulic Relief Valve
<b>Hydraulic Hoses</b>	1/2" x 108"	1/2" x 108"	1/2" x 108"
<b>Five Year Limited Warranty</b>			

**NOTICE:** PHDHC Series diggers are "Construction-Contractor" type, designed for use with skid steer loaders, tractor loader backhoes, and mini-excavators.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The PHDHC Series digger is priced as a basic unit with a choice of mounting kit bundle, auger, and options. In order to receive a complete unit, you must specify the basic unit, your selection of mounting kit from Group 2, and selection of auger from Group 3. Additional equipment desired may be added to your order by making your selection from the Options list.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price	

## PHDHC Construction-Contractor Series Post Hole Diggers

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
PHDHC20	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 10 - 20 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 2008 ft-lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3000 psi)	211 lbs.	\$2,645
PHDHC30	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 15 - 30 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 2937 ft-lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3000 psi)	211 lbs.	\$2,782
PHDHC35	Planetary Drive Post Hole Digger for Systems Delivering 20 - 35 GPM Hydraulic Flow, 3582 ft-lbs Torque at Maximum System Pressure (3000 psi)	211 lbs.	\$3,017

### GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION

#### Skid Steer

50074571	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach Frame with Centered Hitch	146 lbs.	\$495
50074572	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach Frame (Offset to Right 15")	146 lbs.	\$495

#### Backhoe and Mini-Excavator (See instructions at end of Ordering Section)

00776624	Mounting Kit for Case 580, 580E, 580SE	32 lbs.	\$335
00776625	Mounting Kit for Case 780	32 lbs.	\$335
00776626	Mounting Kit for Ford CL55, 555 Series; Deere 12, B, C; 410A, B, C, D; 9300, 9305, 210C, 300B, D; 310A, B, C, D, E; 500C, 510B,	32 lbs.	\$335
00776627	Mounting Kit for JCB 1400B, 1500, 215, 217,	32 lbs.	\$335
00776628	Mounting Kit for Deere 510; 710B, C, D	32 lbs.	\$335
00776629	Mounting Kit for Deere 9450, 9550, 401C	32 lbs.	\$335
00776630	Mounting Kit for Deere 310SE, 410E	32 lbs.	\$335
00776631	Mounting Kit for Cat 410, 416, 426	32 lbs.	\$335
00788379	Mounting Kit for Kubota KX91	32 lbs.	\$335

\* Mounting brackets with frames offset to the right are designed for use on a tractor front end loader to provide visibility of the auger.

Case, Ford, JCB, John Deere, and CAT are trade names and/or registered trademarks which are the intellectual property of the entity listed or of the entity's successor(s). These names are used only to clarify the identification of skid steer loaders.

**If mounting to a tractor front end loader, use mounting kits shown in PHDHF Series price sheets. Mounting kits for most backhoe and excavator models are available. See instructions at the end of this ordering section for backhoe or excavator models not listed above.**

*PHDHC Series Post Hole Diggers Continued on Next Page*



*PHDHC Series Post Hole Diggers (Continued)*

**GROUP 3 AUGER SELECTION**

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
<b><u>T-Post Puff Auger (Solid Rock)</u></b>			
00776653	2" Auger	25 lbs.	\$412
<b><u>HSDA AUGERS (Soil, Clay, Loose Rock)</u></b>			
00789048	6" Auger	68 lbs.	\$280
00789049	9" Auger	69 lbs.	\$400
00789050	12" Auger	108 lbs.	\$451
00789051	18" Auger	159 lbs.	\$678
00789052	24" Auger	245 lbs.	\$773
00789053	30" Auger	303 lbs.	\$1,105
00789054	36" Auger	333 lbs.	\$1,370
00789055	9" x 18" Tree Auger	136 lbs.	\$733
00789056	12" x 24" Tree Auger	287 lbs.	\$773
00789057	18" x 36" Tree Auger	322 lbs.	\$1,318
<b><u>HSRA AUGERS (Loose Rock, Solid Rock, Concrete)</u></b>			
00776632	4-1/2" Auger	60 lbs.	\$773
00776633	6" Auger	53 lbs.	\$1,079
<b><u>HRAD AUGERS (Soil, Hard Clay, Loose or Solid Rock, Concrete)</u></b>			
00776644	9" Auger	102 lbs.	\$1,278
00776645	12" Auger	107 lbs.	\$1,610
00776646	18" Auger	201 lbs.	\$2,064
00776647	24" Auger	291 lbs.	\$2,370
00776648	30" Auger	340 lbs.	\$2,727
00776649	36" Auger	395 lbs.	\$3,356

**OPTIONS (Dealer Installed)**

00776654	24" Variable Length Auger Extension	33 lbs.	\$265
00776655	48" Variable Length Auger Extension	57 lbs.	\$385
00776656	72" Variable Length Auger Extension	80 lbs.	\$518

<b>BACKHOE &amp; EXCAVATOR MOUNTING BRACKET INFORMATION</b>	
<b>(See Group 2 Mounting Kit Selection for Weight and Price)</b>	
Step 1:	Choose PHDHC Series digger that matches the hydraulic flow and pressure of the backhoe or excavator.
Step 2:	Measure the width of the backhoe or excavator dipper (outer boom section) at the connection point.
Step 3:	Measure the pin diameter required to connect the digger to the backhoe or excavator.
Step 4:	If the dipper width and pin diameter are the same as those listed in the chart below, order the part number that corresponds. If part number is not shown for the size you need, contact Bush Hog Customer Service Department with your dipper width and pin diameter information so they can determine availability.

*PHDHC Series Posthole Diggers Continued on Next Page*



*PHDHC Series Posthole Diggers (Continued)*

DIPPER WIDTH & PIN DIAMETERS FOR MOUNT KITS LISTED IN GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION			
Part Number	Dipper Width	Pin Diameter	Typical Application
00776624	10"	1 <sup>3/4</sup> "	Case 580, 580E, 580SE
00776625	8"	2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	Case 780
00776626	8"	1 <sup>3/4</sup> "	Ford CL55, 555 Series; Deere 12, B, C; 410A, B, C, D; 9300, 9305
00776627	6 <sup>3/4</sup> "	1 <sup>3/4</sup> "	JCB 1400B, 1500, 215, 217, 214
00776628	6 <sup>1/2</sup> "	1 <sup>3/4</sup> "	Deere 510, 710B, C, D
00776629	8"	1 <sup>1/2</sup> "	Deere 9450, 9550, 401C
00776630	8"	2 <sup>3/16</sup> "	Deere 310SE, 410E
00776631	10"	2"	CAT 410, 416, 426
00788379	5 <sup>1/8</sup> "	1 <sup>9/16</sup> "	Kubota KX91

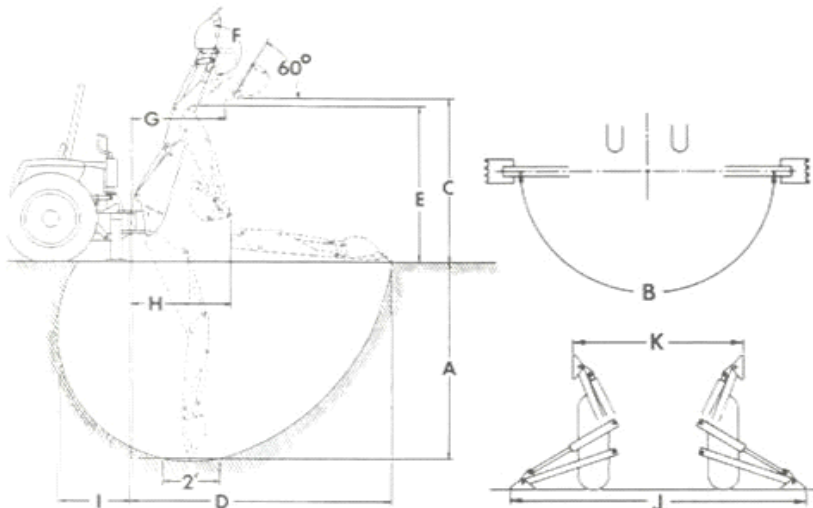
**AUGER SIZING CHART FOR PHDHF AND PHDHC SERIES POST HOLE DIGGERS**

Approx. Wt.	Farm and Ranch						Construction						
	PHDHF15		PHDHF20		PHDHF30		PHDHC20		PHDHC30		PHDHC35		
	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	Dirt	Rock	
<b>T-POST PUFF AUGER (Solid Rock)</b>													
2" Auger	25 lbs.	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>HSDA AUGERS (Soil, Clay, Loose Rock)</b>													
6" Auger	68 lbs.	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9" Auger	69 lbs.	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12" Auger	108 lbs.	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
18" Auger	159 lbs.	X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X
24" Auger	245 lbs.			X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X
30" Auger	303 lbs.			X		X		X		X	X	X	X
36" Auger	333 lbs.					X				X	X	X	X
9" x 18" Tree Auger	136 lbs.			X		X		X		X			
12" x 24" Tree Auger	287 lbs.			X		X		X		X			
18" x 36" Tree Auger	322 lbs.					X				X			
<b>HSRA AUGERS (Loose Rock, Solid Rock, Concrete)</b>													
4-1/2" Auger	60 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
6" Auger	53 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>HRAD AUGERS (Soil, Hard Clay, Loose or Solid Rock, Concrete)</b>													
9" Auger	102 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
12" Auger	107 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
18" Auger	201 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
24" Auger	291 lbs.							X	X	X	X	X	X
30" Auger	340 lbs.							X		X	X	X	X
36" Auger	395 lbs.									X	X	X	X



All units are available in the following colors:

Model Indicator	Unit Color
91	Charcoal Gray
92	Orange
93	John Deere Green
94	Case/IH Red
96	Massey Ferguson Red
98	New Holland Blue



A	Maximum Digging Depth (2' Flat Bottom)	89.3"	I	Undercut	
B	Swing Arc	180°	J	Stabilizer Spread, Down position	90"
C	Loading Height (bucket at 60°)	69.9"	K	Stabilizer Spread, Up position	53.75"
D	Reach From Center Line of Swing Pivot	117.6"		Bucket Cylinder Digging Force	2827 lbs.
E	Transport Height (Maximum):	77.3"		Dipperstick Cylinder Digging Force:	2022 lbs.
F	Bucket Rotation	180°		Shipping Weight (less bucket)	1014 lbs.
H	Loading reach (bucket at 60°)			Hydraulic Volume Requirements	5 - 6 gpm
H	Transport Overhang	45.4"		Hydraulic Pressure Requirements	2150 psi

**Note:** Bush Hog, INC recommends that the 75CBH backhoe should not be mounted on tractors less than 25 PTO hp. Tractor must be equipped with front ballast or loader. Subframes are required for all tractors for which subframe kits are listed in Group 2 Mounting System on the following pages. Subframes are recommended for all tractors smaller than 50 PTO hp.

**WARNING!** For safe and stable operation and transport of Backhoe, the tractor should be equipped with front end loader or equivalent counterweight. Inadequate, non-standard or improper 3-pt. hitch mounting could cause operator injury, 3-pt. hitch or tractor failure. Never attach Backhoe to any 3-pt. hitch which does not meet ASABE standards. Bush Hog makes no representations or warranties, either implied or expressed, concerning the compatibility or structural integrity of any tractor 3-pt. hitch components or of any tractor, including hydraulic components. Specifications will vary with tractor model. Bush Hog reserves the right to make changes or improvements without prior notice.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete 75CBH Backhoe, order the following: Basic Unit (1 required); Subframe (1 required, <b>See Note Above</b> ) from Group 2 Mounting System section; Bucket (1 required) from Group 3 Bucket section; Hydraulic Hose Kit <u>OR</u> PTO Pump Kit (4-5 gpm @ 540 rpm) (1 required) from Group 4 Hydraulics section. Using the chart above, indicate your choice of model color number code in the Basic Unit Selection section. Additional equipment desired may be selected from the Options section.
----------------------	--



## 75CBH Series Backhoe

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7588-xx	75CBH Series Basic Backhoe for 25 to 45 HP PTO Tractors, 7' 6", OPR Seat and Controls	950 lbs.	<b>\$7,123</b>

### GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION

**Note:** You must make **ONE** or **TWO** selections from this group to complete the unit. 4-Point and subframe kits for compact tractors. (Required for all tractors listed below.) 4-Point and subframe kits are not compatible with tractors equipped with belly mowers.

If subframe kit is listed below, it must be ordered to complete the unit. Order both subframe kit and channel kit if both are listed for your model tractor.

Tractor Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatible	Bush Hog/GB Loader Compatible	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<b>AGCO</b>								
ST35, ST35X, ST40, ST40X		2297	<b>2-7249</b>	96 lbs.	<b>\$437</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
ST45, ST55	Compatible With AGCO loader	2387	<b>2-7375</b>	123 lbs.	<b>\$655</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
ST34A, ST41A		1945	<b>2-7483</b>	263 lbs.	<b>\$954</b>	<b>NA</b>		
<b>BOBCAT</b>								
CT225, CT230, CT235	7TL	1145	<b>2-7456</b>	212 lbs.	<b>\$763</b>	<b>NA</b>		
CT335, CT440, CT450	8TL, 9TL	1945, 2545	<b>2-7670</b>	145 lbs.	<b>\$959</b>	<b>NA</b>		
<b>CASE/IH</b>								
DX35, DX40, DX45, Farmall 40/45/50	L160, LX116, L350	2045, 3045	<b>2-7796</b> 4-Point	435 lbs.	<b>\$2,417</b>	<b>NA</b>		
D25, D29, DX31, DX33, DX34, Farmall 31/35, Farmall DX29/DX31/DX33/DX34	L340	2045	<b>2-7795</b> 4-Point	390 lbs.	<b>\$2,156</b>	<b>NA</b>		
D25, DX25, D39, D33, DX33, Farmall 31/35	Compatible with CIH loader, 702C & BMX172 front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A or MWX mowers.	1145, 1945, 2297	<b>2-7621</b>	198 lbs.	<b>\$960</b>	<b>NA</b>		
D35, DX35, D40, DX40, D45, DX45, Farmall 40/45/50	Compatible with CIH loader, 702C, BMX 172H & BMX184H front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A or mowers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>NA</b>		
Farmall 40/45/50 with CVT Transmission	Compatible with CIH loader & front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with mid-mount mowers.	1945	<b>2-7699</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$1,043</b>	<b>NA</b>		

*75CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page*



**75CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)**

Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatibie	Bush Hog/GB	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price	Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price
<b>CASE/IH (Continued)</b>								
DX48, DX55, DX60	Compatible w ith CIH loader, 702C & BMX184 front	2387, 2545	2-7617	220 lbs.	\$1,073	N/A		
Farmall 45A/55A	Compatible w ith CIH loader.	1945, 2545	2-7731	215 lbs.	\$1,072	N/A		
Farmall 30B/35B	Compatible w ith CIH loader.	-----	2-7756	228 lbs.	\$1,212	N/A		
Farmall 40B/50B	Compatible w ith CIH loader.	-----	2-7758	230 lbs.	\$1,239	N/A		
<b>CHALLENGER</b>								
MT265B, MT275B	Not compatible w ith Challenger loader.	1945	2-7483	263 lbs.	\$954	N/A		
<b>CUB CADET</b>								
7360	485	2387	2-6810	70 lbs.	\$413	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
7254, 7264 (Requires PTO Pump Kit)		2047	2-7201	72 lbs.	\$405	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
8404		2387	2-7243	115 lbs.	\$636	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
8354		1945	2-7529	145 lbs.	\$638	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
8454		2387	2-7343	214 lbs.	\$636	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
<b>JOHN DEERE</b>								
870, 970, 1070		2297, 2387	2-6586	95 lbs.	\$457	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
990		2297	2-7155	105 lbs.	\$506	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
3120, 3320, 3520, 3720	Compatible w ith JD loader.	-----	2-7736	292 lbs.	\$874	N/A		
4115	Compatible w ith JD loader.	1947	2-7199	85 lbs.	\$473	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
4200, 4300, 4400, 4210, 4310, 4410		2297	2-6806	92 lbs.	\$431	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
4500, 4600, 4700		2387	2-6788	90 lbs.	\$473	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
<b>KIOTI</b>								
LK2554	KL128	2297	2-6585	203 lbs.	\$624	N/A		
LK3054, LK3504	KL122	2297	2-6644	200 lbs.	\$668	N/A		
CK25, CK30	KL130	1145	2-7456	212 lbs.	\$763	N/A		
DK35, DK35C	KL130	1145	2-7529	145 lbs.	\$638	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
DK35SE, DK40SE, DK45SE, DK45SE HST	KL351, KL401	1945, 2545	2-7670	145 lbs.	\$959	N/A		
DK40		2387	2-7530	130 lbs.	\$638	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
DK45, DK50, DK55, DK55C		2387, 3045	2-7343	214 lbs.	\$636	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
DK45S		2545	2-7527	296 lbs.	\$976	N/A		

75CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page





**75CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)**

Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatibie	Bush Hog/GB	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price	Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price
<b>KIOTI (Continued)</b>								
DK65, DK65C, CK65S, DK65SC		-----	<b>2-7235</b>	220 lbs.	<b>\$650</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
DK75, DK90	Compatible with Kioti loader.	-----	<b>2-7735</b>	231 lbs.	<b>\$1,167</b>	<b>NA</b>		
<b>KUBOTA (Non-Cab Models Only)</b>								
L4330, L4630, L5030		3045	<b>2-7278</b>	96 lbs.	<b>\$450</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L3130, L3430, L3830		2045	<b>2-7278</b>	96 lbs.	<b>\$450</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L3240	LA514, LA724	2045	<b>2-7797 4-Point</b>	345 lbs.	<b>\$2,066</b>			
L3940		2045	<b>2-7738</b>	214 lbs.	<b>\$1,060</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
L2500, L2600, L3000 (1)		2297	<b>2-6801</b>	103 lbs.	<b>\$457</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L2800, L3400	L463	1945, 2297, 2387	<b>2-7416</b>	88 lbs.	<b>\$525</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L2900, L3300, L3600, L4200,		2297, 2387	<b>2-6508</b>	103 lbs.	<b>\$457</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L2250, L2550, L2650, L2850, L2950, L3250, L3450		2297	<b>2-6663</b>	130 lbs.	<b>\$599</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L3350, L3750, L4350, L4850, L5450 <b>(Not Compatible With Horizontal Exhaust)</b>		-----	<b>2-6662</b>	134 lbs.	<b>\$506</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L3130, L3430, L3830, L4330, L4630, L5030		1945, 2387	<b>2-7278</b>	96 lbs.	<b>\$450</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
L3940, L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740	LA854	-----	<b>2-7738</b>	214 lbs.	<b>\$1,060</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
L4400	LA703	2387	<b>2-7522</b>	110 lbs.	<b>\$393</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
MX5000	LA703	2387	<b>2-7219</b>	110 lbs.	<b>\$537</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
<b>MAHINDRA</b>								
2310 HST, 2810 HST, 3510 HST <b>(Not Compatible With Synchro-Shuttle Tractors)</b>		1945	<b>2-7538</b>	260 lbs.	<b>\$867</b>	<b>NA</b>		
3510, 4110 Synchro-Shuttle		1945	<b>2-7231</b>	263 lbs.	<b>\$867</b>	<b>NA</b>		
<b>MASSEY FERGUSON</b>								
1230, 1235		2297	<b>2-6542</b>	85 lbs.	<b>\$463</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
1240		2297	<b>2-6628</b>	93 lbs.	<b>\$413</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
1250, 1260		2297	<b>2-6629</b>	93 lbs.	<b>\$413</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
1433, 1433V,		2297	<b>2-7249</b>	96 lbs.	<b>\$437</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>

**75CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page**



75CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)

Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatibie	Bush Hog/GB	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price	Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price
<b>MASSEY FERGUSON (Continued)</b>								
1445, 1455, 1455V, 1165	Compatible w ith MF loader.	2387	<b>2-7375</b>	123 lbs.	<b>\$655</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
1533, 1540 (Pow er & Synchro Shuttle)	<b>Not</b> compatible.	1945	<b>2-7483</b>	263 lbs.	<b>\$954</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
<b>NEW HOLLAND</b>								
TC35DA, TC40DA, TC45DA, T2310, T2320, T2330 (ROPS)	16LA, 17LA, 250TL, 260TL	2045, 3045	<b>2-7796</b> 4-Point	435 lbs.	<b>\$2,417</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC29, TC30, TC31, TC33, TC34, T2210, T2220	14LA, 240TL	2045	<b>2-7795</b> 4-Point	390 lbs.	<b>\$2,156</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
1720, 1920		2297	<b>2-6370</b>	204 lbs.	<b>\$756</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
2120, 3415		2387	<b>2-6371</b>	230 lbs.	<b>\$756</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC25, TC29, TC29D, TC33, TC33D, TC30, TC29DA, T1510,	14LA, 15LA, 7308 loaders, 702C/702D/72CB dozers. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A	1145, 1945, 2297	<b>2-7032</b>	197 lbs.	<b>\$668</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC25, TC25D, TC29, TC29D, TC29DA, TC30, TC33, TC33D, 1530, 1630, 1725, 1925		2045	<b>2-7794</b>	300 lbs.	<b>\$1,733</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC31DA, TC34DA, T2210, T2220	240TL loader, 702C/702D/72CBH/84CBH dozers. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A mow ers.	1145, 2297	<b>2-7621</b>	198 lbs.	<b>\$960</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC35, TC40, TC45, TC35A, TC35D, TC35DA, TC40A, TC403, TC40DA, TC45A, TC45D, TC45DA	250TL loader, 702C/702D/72CBH/84CBH dozers. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A mow ers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC48DA, TC55DA, T12410, T2420	270TL loader, 702D dozer. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A mow ers.	2387, 2545	<b>2-7617</b>	220 lbs.	<b>\$1,073</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
T1530 FWA	Compatible w ith CNH loader.	2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
T2310, T2320, Boomer 3040/3045/3050	250TL loader, 702C/702D/72CBH/84CBH dozers. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A mow ers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Boomer 3040/3045/3050 (With CVT Transmission)	250TL loader. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A mow ers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7699</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$1,043</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Boomer 30/35	Compatible w ith CNH loader.	-----	<b>2-7756</b>	228 lbs.	<b>\$1,212</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Boomer 40/50	Compatible w ith CNH loader.	-----	<b>2-7758</b>	230 lbs.	<b>\$1,239</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Workmaster 35/40	Compatible w ith CNH loader.	-----	<b>2-7812</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$1,065</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Workmaster 45/55	Compatible w ith CNH loader.	2545	<b>2-7731</b>	215 lbs.	<b>\$1,072</b>	<b>N/A</b>		

75CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page



**75CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)**

**GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION (Continued)**

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
* 2-7601	Mount Kit, ASAE Category 1, 3-Point Hitch	58 lbs.	\$465

\* Not required when ordering a 4-Point or subframe kit for a tractor listed in the charts on previous pages of  
**Required for all 3-Point Mounts.**

**Upper Link Brackets**

Upper link brackets attach the upper 3-Point arm to the rear tractor housing. Use heavy duty upper link brackets shown below for tractor models shown. Heavy duty upper link brackets may be offered by the tractor manufacturers for tractor models not listed below. Check with your tractor dealer.

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Part #	Ship Wt.	Price
Case/IH	574, 584, 585, 674, 684, 685, 784, 785, 884, 885, Hydro 84, 2400A	2-6659	11 lbs.	\$89
John Deere	2020, 2030, 2150, 2155, 2240, 2350, 2355, 2440, 2550, 2555, 2640, 2750	2-6642	10 lbs.	\$101
	2510, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050, 4230, 4240, 4320 (4-Hole)	2-6656	11 lbs.	\$113
	3010, 4010	2-6641	10 lbs.	\$101
Kubota	M4700, M4800SU, M4900, M5400, M5700, M6800, M6800S	2-6717	20 lbs.	\$132
	M4950DT, M6030, M7030	2-6657	22 lbs.	\$101
Massey Ferguson	165, 175, 240/253 FWA, 255, 265, 270, 275, 285, 298, 362	2-6658	34 lbs.	\$205

**GROUP 3 BUCKET SELECTION**

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7591	Bucket, 9", 2 Teeth	46 lbs.	\$427
2-7592	Bucket, 12" Heavy Duty, 3 Teeth	72 lbs.	\$491
2-7593	Bucket, 16" Heavy Duty, 3 Teeth	82 lbs.	\$503
2-7594	Bucket, 18" Heavy Duty, 4 Teeth	93 lbs.	\$519
2-7595	Bucket, 24", 5 Teeth	86 lbs.	\$556
2-7596	Bucket, 36" Grave, 6 Teeth	114 lbs.	\$632
2-7597	Bucket, 36" Muck, 6 Teeth	114 lbs.	\$637
2-7785	Bucket, 36" Ditching	110 lbs.	\$523

**75CBH Series Backhoe Continued on Next Page**

*75CBH Series Backhoe (Continued)*

**GROUP 4 HYDRAULICS SELECTION**

**Note:** Hose kits for specific tractors plumb into loader valve. If tractor is not listed, use universal hose kit for rear remotes (if tractor is so equipped) or PTO pump and reservoir kit (4 -5 gpm @ 540 rpm).

4 - 5 gpm is recommended for best backhoe operation.

HYDRAULIC ADAPTER KITS

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price
AGCO	ST35, ST35X, ST40, ST40X (Compatible with 2297 loader valve kit 2-7248)	2-7250	18 lbs.	\$287
	ST34A, ST41A (Requires AGCO loader valve kit)	2-7517	21 lbs.	\$267
	ST34A, ST41A (Requires 12408TL valve kit 2-7487)	2-7484	21 lbs.	\$262
	ST45, ST55 (Compatible with AGCO loader valve or 2-7234 valve kit for 2387 loader)	2-7376	18 lbs.	\$280
Case/IH	D25, DX25, D29, DX29, D33, DX33, DX34	2-7635	12 lbs.	\$232
	D35, DX35, D40, DX40, D45, DX45	2-7620	12 lbs.	\$211
	DX48, DX55, DX60	2-7618	12 lbs.	\$243
	Farmall 45A/55A	2-7732	14 lbs.	\$243
	Farmall 30B/35B	2-7757	18 lbs.	\$286
	Farmall 40B, Farmall 50B Gear Drive	2-7771	22 lbs.	\$243
	Farmall 40B, Farmall 50B HST	2-7759	21 lbs.	\$308
Cub Cadet	8404, 8354, 8454	2-6716	9 lbs.	\$269
Ford/New Holland	1920, 2120, 3415	2-6383	10 lbs.	\$250
	1320, 1520, 1620, 1715, 1720, TC30, T1510, T1520	2-6384	12 lbs.	\$264
	TC25, TC29, TC29D Prior to SN G100081, TC33, TC33D	2-7238	12 lbs.	\$264
	TC29DA, TC33DA, TC34DA	2-7635	12 lbs.	\$232
	TC35, TC40, TC45, TC35A, TC35D, TC35DA, TC40A,	2-7620	12 lbs.	\$211
	TC48DA, TC55DA, T2410, T2420	2-7618	12 lbs.	\$243
	Workmaster 35/45	2-7813	14 lbs.	\$250
	Workmaster 45/55	2-7732	14 lbs.	\$243
	Boomer 30/35	2-7757	18 lbs.	\$286
	Boomer 40, Boomer 50 Gear Drive	2-7771	22 lbs.	\$243
	Boomer 50, Boomer 50 HST	2-7759	21 lbs.	\$308
John Deere	3120, 3320, 3520, 3720 (Tractor must have JD Power	2-7744	12 lbs.	\$273
Kioti	LK2554	2-6609	12 lbs.	\$287
	LK3054, LK3504	2-6833	12 lbs.	\$275
	DK35, DK35C, DK40, DK45, DK50, DK55, DK55C (Does not fit the Kioti DK65. Use 2-6435 hose kit.)	2-6716	9 lbs.	\$269

*75CBH Hydraulic Adapter Kits Continued on Next Page*



**75CBH Hydraulic Adapter Kits (Continued)**

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price
Kubota	L2800, L3130, L3400, L3430, L4330, L4400, L4630, 5030 <b>(ROPS tractors to be used with Bush Hog loader valve kits)</b>	<b>2-7285</b>	15 lbs.	<b>\$237</b>
	L3940, L4240, L4740, L5240, L5740	<b>2-7739</b>	13 lbs.	<b>\$215</b>
Mahindra	2310 HST, 2810 HST, 3510 HST <b>(Not compatible with Mahindra Synchro-Shuttle tractors)</b>	<b>2-7539</b>	22 lbs.	<b>\$272</b>
Massey Ferguson	1433, 1433V, 1433HST, 1449, 1440V, 1440 HST <b>(Compatible with 2297 loader valve kit 2-7248)</b>	<b>2-7250</b>	18 lbs.	<b>\$287</b>
	1445, 1455, 1455V, 1165 <b>(Compatible with MF loader valve or 2-7234 valve kit for 2387 loader)</b>	<b>2-7376</b>	18 lbs.	<b>\$280</b>
	1533, 1540 <b>(Requires MF loader valve kit)</b>	<b>2-7517</b>	21 lbs.	<b>\$267</b>
	1533, 1540 <b>(Requires 1945 valve kit 2-7487)</b>	<b>2-7484</b>	21 lbs.	<b>\$262</b>

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-6435	Universal Hose Kit, Tractor Rear Remote Hydraulics	10 lbs.	<b>\$126</b>

**For tractors that do not have an hydraulic adapter kit offered, you may order a PTO Pump/Reservoir Kit or a Power Beyond Kit.**

2-7599	PTO Pump Kit and Reservoir Kit (4-5 gpm @ 540 rpm)	54 lbs.	<b>\$1,046</b>
2-7747	Power Beyond Kit	2 lbs.	<b>\$32</b>

**GROUP 5 OPTIONS**

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7737	Mechanical Thumb, 75CBH, 85CBH, 95CBH, with Mounting Hardware		<b>\$455</b>
2-7116	Rubber Street Pads	18 lbs.	<b>\$244</b>
2-7042	Big Foot Dirt Pads (12" Sq.)	52 lbs.	<b>\$157</b>

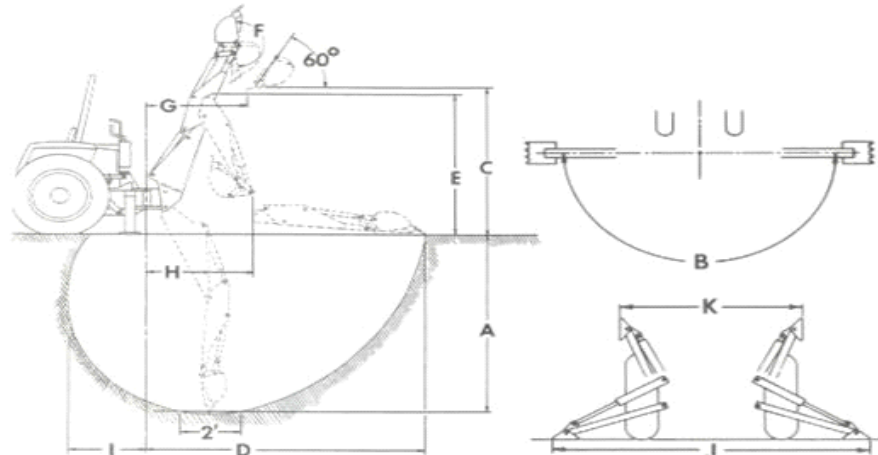
**BUSH HOG LIMITED WARRANTY**

This warranty will not apply if unauthorized parts have been used on, or unauthorized alterations have been made to, the backhoe, attachments, or mounting system. See Operator's Manual for specific warranty details.



All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
91	Charcoal Gray
92	Orange
93	John Deere Green
94	Case/IH Red
96	Massey Ferguson Red
98	New Holland Blue



A	Maximum Digging Depth (2' Flat Bottom)	102"	I	Undercut
B	Swing Arc	180°	J	Stabilizer Spread, Down position
C	Loading Height (bucket at 60°)	80"	K	Stabilizer Spread, Up position
D	Reach From Center Line of Swing Pivot	135.1"		Bucket Cylinder Digging Force
E	Transport Height (Maximum):	86"		Dipperstick Cylinder Digging Force:
F	Bucket Rotation	180°		Shipping Weight (less bucket)
H	Loading reach (bucket at 60°)			Hydraulic Volume Requirements
H	Transport Overhang	51.6"		Hydraulic Pressure Requirements
				4156 lbs.
				2183 lbs.
				1036 lbs.
				5 - 6 gpm
				2500 psi

**Note:** Bush Hog, INC recommends that the 85CBH backhoe should not be mounted on tractors less than 30 PTO hp. Tractor must be equipped with front ballast or loader. Subframes are required for all tractors for which subframe kits are listed in Group 2 Mounting System on the following pages. Subframes are recommended for all tractors smaller than 50 PTO hp.

**WARNING!** For safe and stable operation and transport of Backhoe, the tractor should be equipped with front end loader or equivalent counterweight. Inadequate, non-standard or improper 3-pt. hitch mounting could cause operator injury, 3-pt. hitch or tractor failure. Never attach Backhoe to any 3-pt. hitch which does not meet ASABE standards. Bush Hog makes no representations or warranties, either implied or expressed, concerning the compatibility or structural integrity of any tractor 3-pt. hitch components or of any tractor, including hydraulic components. Specifications will vary with tractor model. Bush Hog reserves the right to make changes or improvements without prior notice.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete 85CBH Backhoe, order the following: Basic Unit (1 required); Subframe (1 required, <b>See Note Above</b> ) from Group 2 Mounting System section; Bucket (1 required) from Group 3 Bucket section; Hydraulic Hose Kit <u>OR</u> PTO Pump Kit (4-5 gpm @ 540 rpm) (1 required) from Group 4 Hydraulics section. Using the chart above, indicate your choice of model color number code in the Basic Unit Selection section. Additional equipment desired may be selected from the Options section.
----------------------	--



## 85CBH Series Backhoe

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7589-xx	85CBH Series Basic Backhoe for 30 to 75 HP PTO Tractors, 8' 6", OPR Seat and Controls	1030 lbs.	<b>\$8,642</b>

### GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION

Note: **You must make ONE or TWO selections from this group to complete the unit. 4-Point and subframe kits for compact tractors. (Required for all tractors listed below.) 4-Point and subframe kits are not compatible with tractors equipped with belly mowers.**

If subframe kit is listed below, it must be ordered to complete the unit. Order both subframe kit and channel kit if both are listed for your model tractor.

Tractor Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatibie	Bush Hog/GB Loader Compatible	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<b>AGCO</b>								
ST35, ST35X, ST40, ST40X		2297	<b>2-7249</b>	96 lbs.	<b>\$437</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
ST45, ST55	Compatible With AGCO loader	2387	<b>2-7375</b>	123 lbs.	<b>\$655</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
ST34A, ST41A		1945	<b>2-7483</b>	263 lbs.	<b>\$954</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
<b>BOBCAT</b>								
CT335, CT440, CT450	8TL, 9TL	1945, 2545	<b>2-7670</b>	145 lbs.	<b>\$959</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
<b>CASE/IH</b>								
DX35, DX40, DX45, Farmall 40/45/50	L160, LX116, L350	2045, 3045	<b>2-7796</b> 4-Point	435 lbs.	<b>\$2,417</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
D25, DX25, D29, DX29, D33, DX33	Compatible with CIH LX114 loader, 702C, & BMX172 front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A or MWX mow ers.	1145, 1945, 2297	<b>2-7621</b>	198 lbs.	<b>\$960</b>			
Farmall 31/35	Compatible with CIH loader	1145, 2297	<b>2-7621</b>	198 lbs.	<b>\$960</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
D35, DX35, D40, DX40, D45, DX45, Farmall 40/45/50	Compatible with CIH LX116 loader, 702C, BMX 172H & BMX184H front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A or MWX mow ers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Farmall 40/45/50	Compatible with CIH LX118 loader, 702C, BMX 172H & BMX184H front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A or MWX mow ers.	1945	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		

**85CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page**



**85CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)**

Tractor Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatibie	Bush Hog/GB Loader Compatible	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<b>CASE/IH (Continued)</b>								
Farmall 40/45/50 with CVT Transmission	Compatible with CIH loader & front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith mid-mount mow ers.	1945	2-7699	210 lbs.	\$1,043	N/A		
DX48, DX55, DX60	Compatible w ith CIH loader, 702C & BMX184 front blades. <b>Not</b> compatibvle w ith 914A or MWX mow ers.	2387, 2545	2-7617	220 lbs.	\$1,073	N/A		
Farmall 40B/50B	Compatible w ith CIH loader.	-----	2-7758	230 lbs.	\$1,239	N/A		
Farmall 45A/55A	Compatible w ith CIH loader.	2545	2-7731	215 lbs.	\$1,072	N/A		
Farmall 55/60	Compatible w ith CIH LX118 loader, 702C & BMX184 front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A or MWX mow ers.	2387, 2545	2-7617	220 lbs.	\$1,073	N/A		
<b>CUB CADET</b>								
7360	485	2387	2-6810	70 lbs.	\$413	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
8404		2387	2-7243	115 lbs.	\$636	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
8354		1945	2-7529	145 lbs.	\$638	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
8454		2387	2-7343	214 lbs.	\$636	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
<b>JOHN DEERE</b>								
870, 970, 1070		2297, 2387	2-6586	95 lbs.	\$457	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
990		2297	2-7155	105 lbs.	\$506	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
3120, 3320, 3520, 3720	Compatible w ith JD loader.	-----	2-7736	292 lbs.	\$874	N/A		
4500, 4600, 4700		2387	2-6788	90 lbs.	\$473	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
<b>KIOTI</b>								
LK2554	KL128	2297	2-6585	203 lbs.	\$624	N/A		
LK3054, LK3504	KL122	2297	2-6644	200 lbs.	\$668	N/A		
CK25, CK30	KL130	1145	2-7456	212 lbs.	\$763	N/A		
DK35, DK35C	KL130	1145	2-7529	145 lbs.	\$638	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
DK35SE HST	KL351	2545	2-7670	145 lbs.	\$959	N/A		
DK40		2387	2-7530	130 lbs.	\$638	2-7253	131 lbs.	\$356
DK45, DK50, DK55, DK55C		2387, 3045	2-7343	214 lbs.	\$636	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
DK45S		2545	2-7527	296 lbs.	\$976	N/A		
DK65, DK65C, CK65S, DK65SC		-----	2-7235	220 lbs.	\$650	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
DK75, DK90	Compatible w ith Kioti loader.	-----	2-7735	231 lbs.	\$1,167	N/A		

**85CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page**





**85CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)**

Tractor Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatibie	Bush Hog/GB Loader Compatible	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<b>KUBOTA (Non-Cab Models Only)</b>								
L2500, L2600, L3000 (1)		2297	2-6801	103 lbs.	\$457	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
L2800, L3400	L463	1945, 2297, 2387	2-7416	88 lbs.	\$525	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
L3240	LA514, LA724	2045	2-7797 4-Point	345 lbs.	\$2,066			
L2900, L3300, L3600, L4200, L4300, L3010, L3410, L3710, L4310 (1), L4610		2297, 2387	2-6508	103 lbs.	\$457	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
L2250, L2550, L2650, L2850, L2950, L3250, L3450		2297	2-6663	130 lbs.	\$599	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
L3350, L3750, L4350, L4850, L5450 (Not Compatible With Horizontal Exhaust)		-----	2-6662	134 lbs.	\$506	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
L3130, L3430, L3830, L4330, L4630, L5030		1945, 2387, 2045, 3045	2-7278	96 lbs.	\$450	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
L3940, L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740	LA854	2045	2-7738	214 lbs.	\$1,060	N/A		
L4400	LA703	2387	2-7522	110 lbs.	\$393	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
MX5000	LA703	2387	2-7219	110 lbs.	\$537	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
<b>MASSEY FERGUSON</b>								
1230, 1235		2297	2-6542	85 lbs.	\$463	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
1240		2297	2-6628	93 lbs.	\$413	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
1250, 1260		2297	2-6629	93 lbs.	\$413	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
1433, 1433V, 1433 HST, 1440, 1440V, 1440 HST		2297	2-7249	96 lbs.	\$437	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
1445, 1455, 1455V, 1165	Compatible with MF loader.	2387	2-7375	123 lbs.	\$655	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
1533, 1540 (Power & Synchro Shuttle)	Not compatible.	1945	2-7483	263 lbs.	\$954	N/A		
<b>NEW HOLLAND</b>								
TC35DA, TC40DA, TC45DA, T2310, T2320, T2330 (ROPS)	16LA, 17LA, 250TL, 260TL	2045, 3045	2-7796 4-Point	435 lbs.	\$2,417	N/A		
1720, 1920		2297	2-6370	204 lbs.	\$756	N/A		
2120, 3415		2387	2-6371	230 lbs.	\$756	N/A		

85CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page



**85CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)**

Tractor Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatible	Bush Hog/GB Loader Compatible	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<b>NEW HOLLAND (Continued)</b>								
TC25, TC29, TC29D, TC33, TC33D, TC30, TC29DA, T1510, T1520, TC33DA, 1320, 1520, 1620, 1715, 1530, 1630, 1725, 1925	14LA, 15LA, 7308 loaders, 702C/702D/72CB dozers. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A mow ers.	1145, 1945, 2297	<b>2-7032</b>	197 lbs.	<b>\$668</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC31DA, TC34DA, T2210, T2220	Compatible with CNH loader.	1145, 2297	<b>2-7621</b>	198 lbs.	<b>\$960</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC35, TC40, TC45, TC35A, TC35D, TC35DA, TC40A, TC40D, TC40DA, TC45A, TC45D, TC45DA	16LA, 17LA loader, 702C/702D/ 72CBH/84CBH dozers. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A mow ers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
TC48DA, TC55DA, T2410, T2420	18LA loader, 702D dozer. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A mow ers.	2387, 2545	<b>2-7617</b>	220 lbs.	<b>\$1,073</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
T1530 FWA	Compatible with CNH loader.	2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
T2310, T2320, Boomer 3040/3045/3050	250TL loader, 702C/702D/ 72CBH/84CBH dozers. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A mow ers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7619</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$965</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Boomer 2030/2035	Compatible with CNH loader.	1145, 2297	<b>2-7621</b>	198 lbs.	<b>\$960</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Boomer 3040/3045/3050 (With CVT Transmission)	250TL loader. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A mow ers.	1945, 2387	<b>2-7699</b>	210 lbs.	<b>\$1,043</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Boomer 4055/4060	Compatible with CNH loader.	2545	<b>2-7617</b>	220 lbs.	<b>\$1,073</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Boomer 40/50	Compatible with CNH loader.	-----	<b>2-7758</b>	230 lbs.	<b>\$1,239</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Workmaster 45/55	Compatible with CNH loader.	2545	<b>2-7731</b>	215 lbs.	<b>\$1,072</b>	<b>N/A</b>		

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
* 2-7601	Mount Kit, ASAE Category 1, 3-Point Hitch	58 lbs.	<b>\$465</b>
* 2-7598	Mount Kit, ASAE Category 2, 3-Point Hitch	170 lbs.	<b>\$470</b>

\* Not required when ordering a 4-Point or subframe kit for a tractor listed in the charts on previous pages of this section. See Upper Link Bracket information below for choices of 3-Point Mount.

**Required for all 3-Point Mounts.**

**85CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page**

**85CBH Series Backhoe (Continued)**

**GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION (Continued)**

**Upper Link Brackets**

Upper link brackets attach the upper 3-Point arm to the rear tractor housing. Use heavy duty upper link brackets shown below for tractor models shown. Heavy duty upper link brackets may be offered by the tractor manufacturers for tractor models not listed below. Check with your tractor dealer.

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Part #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
Case/IH	574, 584, 585, 674, 684, 685, 784, 785, 884, 885, Hydro 84, 2400A	2-6659	11 lbs.	\$89
John Deere	2020, 2030, 2150, 2155, 2240, 2350, 2355, 2440, 2550, 2555, 2640, 2750	2-6642	10 lbs.	\$101
	2510, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050, 4230, 4240, 4320 (4-Hole)	2-6656	11 lbs.	\$113
	3010, 4010	2-6641	10 lbs.	\$101
Kubota	M4700, M4800SU, M4900, M5400, M5700, M6800,	2-6717	20 lbs.	\$132
	M4950DT, M6030, M7030	2-6657	22 lbs.	\$101
Massey Ferguson	165, 175, 240/253 FWA, 255, 265, 270, 275, 285, 298, 362	2-6658	34 lbs.	\$205

**GROUP 3 BUCKET SELECTION**

Part Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7591	Bucket, 9", 2 Teeth	46 lbs.	\$427
2-7592	Bucket, 12" Heavy Duty, 3 Teeth	72 lbs.	\$491
2-7593	Bucket, 16" Heavy Duty, 3 Teeth	82 lbs.	\$503
2-7594	Bucket, 18" Heavy Duty, 4 Teeth	93 lbs.	\$519
2-7595	Bucket, 24", 5 Teeth	86 lbs.	\$556
2-7596	Bucket, 36" Grave, 6 Teeth	114 lbs.	\$632
2-7597	Bucket, 36" Muck, 6 Teeth	114 lbs.	\$637
2-7785	Bucket, 36" Ditching	110 lbs.	\$523

**GROUP 4 HYDRAULICS SELECTION**

**Note:** Hose kits for specific tractors plumb into loader valve. If tractor is not listed, use universal hose kit for rear remotes (if tractor is so equipped) or PTO pump and reservoir kit (4 -5 gpm @ 540 rpm). 4 - 5 gpm is recommended for best backhoe operation.

**HYDRAULIC ADAPTER KITS**

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
AGCO	ST35, ST35X, ST40, ST40X (Compatible with 2408 loader valve kit 2-7248)	2-7250	18 lbs.	\$287
	ST34A, ST41A (Requires AGCO loader valve kit)	2-7517	21 lbs.	\$267
	ST34A, ST41A (Requires 1945 valve kit 2-7487)	2-7484	21 lbs.	\$262

*85CBH Series Hydraulic Adapter Kits Continued on Next Page*



**85CBH Series Hydraulic Adapter Kits (Continued)**

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
AGCO (Continued)	ST45, ST55 ( <b>Compatible with AGCO loader valve or 2-7234 valve kit for 2297 loader</b> )	2-7376	18 lbs.	\$280
Case/IH	D25, DX25, D29, DX29, D33, DX33, DX34	2-7635	12 lbs.	\$232
	Farmall 31/35	2-7635	12 lbs.	\$232
	D35, DX35, D40, DX40, D45, DX45	2-7620	12 lbs.	\$211
	Farmall 40/45/50	2-7620	12 lbs.	\$211
	DX48, DX55, DX60, Farmall 55/60	2-7618	12 lbs.	\$243
	Farmall 45A/55A	2-7732	14 lbs.	\$243
	Farmall 40B, Farmall 50B Gear Drive	2-7771	22 lbs.	\$243
	Farmall 40B, Farmall 50B HST	2-7759	21 lbs.	\$308
Cub Cadet	8404, 8354, 8454	2-6716	9 lbs.	\$269
Ford/New Holland	1920, 2120, 3415	2-6383	10 lbs.	\$250
	1320, 1520, 1620, 1715, 1720, TC30, T1510, T1520	2-6384	12 lbs.	\$264
	TC25, TC29, TC29D Prior to SN G100081, TC33, TC33D Prior to SN G100014, 1530, 1630, 1725, 1925 ( <b>Use with TC tractors equipped with 2-6452 or 716397015 valve kit</b> )	2-7238	12 lbs.	\$264
	TC29DA, TC33DA, TC34DA, T2219, T2220, Boomer 2030/2035	2-7635	12 lbs.	\$232
	TC35, TC40, TC45, TC35A, TC35D, TC35DA, TC40A, TC40D, TC40DA, TC45A, TC45D, TC45DA, T1530, T2310, T2320, T2330, Boomer 3040/3045/3050	2-7620	12 lbs.	\$211
	TC48DA, TC55DA, TC60DA, T2410, T2420, Boomer 4055/4060	2-7618	12 lbs.	\$243
	Workmaster 45/55	2-7732	14 lbs.	\$243
	Boomer 40, Boomer 50 Gear Drive	2-7771	22 lbs.	\$243
	Boomer 40, Boomer 50 HST	2-7759	21 lbs.	\$308
John Deere	3120, 3320, 3520, 3720 ( <b>Tractor must have JD Power Beyond Kit, Part No. LVB25781 (Cab) or LVB25505 (ROPS)</b> )	2-7744	12 lbs.	\$273
Kioti	LK2554	2-6609	12 lbs.	\$287
	LK3054, LK3504	2-6833	12 lbs.	\$275
	DK35, DK35C, DK40, DK45, DK50, DK55, DK55C ( <b>Does not fit the Kioti DK65. Use 2-6435 hose kit.</b> )	2-6716	9 lbs.	\$269
Kubota	L2800, L3130, L3400, L3430, L4330, L4400, L4630, 5030 ( <b>ROPS tractors to be used with Bush Hog loader valve kits</b> )	2-7285	15 lbs.	\$237
	L3940, L4240, L4740, L5240, L5740	2-7739	13 lbs.	\$215
Massey Ferguson	1433, 1433V, 1433 HST, 1440, 1440V, 1440 HST ( <b>Compatible with 2297 loader valve kit 2-7248</b> )	2-7250	18 lbs.	\$287
	1445, 1455, 1455V, 1165 ( <b>Compatible with MF loader valve or 2-7234 valve kit for 2387 loader</b> )	2-7376	18 lbs.	\$280
	1533, 1540 ( <b>Requires MF loader valve kit</b> )	2-7517	21 lbs.	\$267
	1533, 1540 ( <b>Requires 1945 valve kit 2-7487</b> )	2-7484	21 lbs.	\$262

**85CBH Series Backhoe Continued on Next Page**

**85 CBH Series Backhoe (Continued)****GROUP 4 HYDRAULICS SELECTION (Continued)**

<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approx. Wt.</b>	<b>List Price</b>
2-6435	Universal Hose Kit, Tractor Rear Remote Hydraulics (Does not include male Quick Connect fittings for tractor connection.)	10 lbs.	<b>\$126</b>

**For tractors that do not have an hydraulic adapter kit offered, you may order a PTO Pump/Reservoir Kit or a Power Beyond Kit.**

2-7599	PTO Pump Kit and Reservoir Kit (4-5 gpm @ 540 rpm)	54 lbs.	<b>\$1,046</b>
2-7747	Power Beyond Kit	2 lbs.	<b>\$32</b>

**GROUP 5 OPTIONS**

<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approx. Wt.</b>	<b>List Price</b>
2-7737	Mechanical Thumb, 75CBH, 85CBH, 95CBH, with Mounting Hardware		<b>\$455</b>
2-7116	Rubber Street Pads	18 lbs.	<b>\$244</b>
2-7042	Big Foot Dirt Pads (12" Sq.)	52 lbs.	<b>\$157</b>

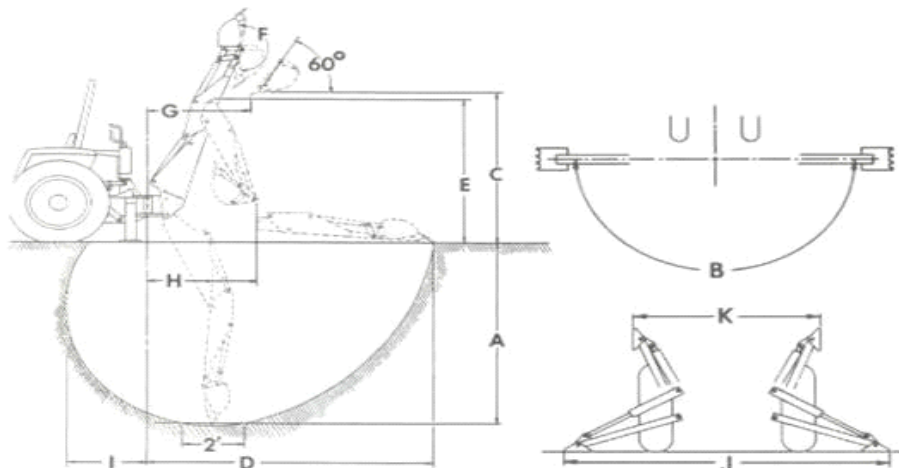
**BUSH HOG LIMITED WARRANTY**

This warranty will not apply if unauthorized parts have been used on, or unauthorized alterations have been made to, the backhoe, attachments, or mounting system. See Operator's Manual for specific warranty details.



All units are available in the following colors:

Indicator	Unit Color
91	Charcoal Gray
92	Orange
93	John Deere Green
94	Case/IH Red
96	Massey Ferguson Red
98	New Holland Blue



A	Maximum Digging Depth (2' Flat Bottom)	113.4"	I	Undercut	
B	Swing Arc	180°	J	Stabilizer Spread, Down position	90"
C	Loading Height (bucket at 60°)	91"	K	Stablizer Spread, Up position	53.75"
D	Reach From Center Line of Swing Pivot	148"		Bucket Cylinder Digging Force	4159 lbs.
E	Transport Height (Maximum):	95.6"		Dipperstick Cylinder Digging Force:	2667 lbs.
F	Bucket Rotation	180°		Shipping Weight (less bucket)	1100 lbs.
H	Loading reach (bucket at 60°)			Hydraulic Volume Requirements	7 - 9 gpm
H	Transport Overhang	55.4"		Hydraulic Pressure Requirements	2500 psi

**Note:** Bush Hog, INC recommends that the 95CBH backhoe should not be mounted on tractors less than 40 PTO hp. Tractor must be equipped with front ballast or loader. Subframes are required for all tractors for which subframe kits are listed in Group 2 Mounting System on the following pages. Subframes are recommended for all tractors smaller than 50 PTO hp.

**WARNING!** For safe and stable operation and transport of Backhoe, the tractor should be equipped with front end loader or equivalent counterweight. Inadequate, non-standard or improper 3-pt. hitch mounting could cause operator injury, 3-pt. hitch or tractor failure. Never attach Backhoe to any 3-pt. hitch which does not meet ASABE standards. Bush Hog makes no representations or warranties, either implied or expressed, concerning the compatibility or structural integrity of any tractor 3-pt. hitch components or of any tractor, including hydraulic components. Specifications will vary with tractor model. Bush Hog reserves the right to make changes or improvements without prior notice.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	To receive a complete 95CBH Backhoe, order the following: Basic Unit (1 required); Subframe (1 required, <b>See Note Above</b> ) from Group 2 Mounting System section; Bucket (1 required) from Group 3 Bucket section; Hydraulic Hose Kit <u>OR</u> PTO Pump Kit (4-5 gpm @ 540 rpm) (1 required) from Group 4 Hydraulics section. Using the chart above, indicate your choice of model color number code in the Basic Unit Selection section. Additional equipment desired may be selected from the Options section.
----------------------	--

## 95CBH Series Basic Backhoe

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7590-XX	95CBH Series Basic Backhoe for 40 to 90 HP PTO Tractors, 9' 6", OPR Seat and Controls	980 lbs.	<b>\$9,546</b>

### GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION

Note: You must make **ONE** or **TWO** selections from this group to complete the unit. Subframe kits for compact tractors. (Required for all tractors listed below.) Subframe kits are not compatible with tractors equipped with belly mowers.

If subframe kit is listed below, it must be ordered to complete the unit. Order both subframe kit and channel kit if both are listed for your model tractor.

Tractor Make/Model(s)	OEM Loader Compatibie	Bush Hog/GB Loader Compatible	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)	Kit #	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
<b>BOBCAT</b>								
CT335, CT440, CT450	8TL, 9TL	1945, 2545	<b>2-7670</b>	145 lbs.	<b>\$959</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
<b>CASE/IH</b>								
DX48, DX55, DX60	Compatible with CIH loader, 702C, & BMX184 front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A or MVX mow ers.	2387, 2545	<b>2-7617</b>	220 lbs.	<b>\$1,073</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
Farmall 55/60	Compatible with CIH LX118 loader, 702C, & BMX184 front blades. <b>Not</b> compatible with 914A or MVX mow ers.	2387, 2545	<b>2-7617</b>	220 lbs.	<b>\$1,073</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
<b>CUB CADET</b>								
8454		2387	<b>2-7343</b>	214 lbs.	<b>\$636</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
<b>KIOTI</b>								
DK45, DK50, DK55, DK55C		2387, 3045	<b>2-7343</b>	214 lbs.	<b>\$636</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
DK45S		2545	<b>2-7527</b>	296 lbs.	<b>\$976</b>	<b>N/A</b>		
DK65, DK65C, CK65S, DK65SC		-----	<b>2-7235</b>	220 lbs.	<b>\$650</b>	<b>2-6509</b>	116 lbs.	<b>\$295</b>
DK75, DK90	Compatible with Kioti loader.	-----	<b>2-7735</b>	231 lbs.	<b>\$1,167</b>	<b>N/A</b>		

**95CBH Mounting Kit Selection Continued on Next Page**

**95CBH Mounting Kit Selection (Continued)**

Make/Model(s)	Compatibie	Loader	Subframe Kit			Channel Kit		
			Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price	Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price
<b>KUBOTA (Non-Cab Models Only)</b>								
L4330, L4630, L5030		3045	2-7278	96 lbs.	\$450	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
L3940, L4240, L4740, L5040, L5240, L5740	LA854	2045	2-7738	214 lbs.	\$1,060	N/A		
MX5000	LA703	2387	2-7219	110 lbs.	\$537	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
<b>MASSEY FERGUSON</b>								
1445, 1455, 1455V	Compatible w ith MF loader.	2387	2-7375	123 lbs.	\$655	2-6509	116 lbs.	\$295
<b>NEW HOLLAND</b>								
TC48DA, TC55DA, T2410, T2420	18LA loader, 702D dozer. <b>Not</b> compatible w ith 914A mow ers.	2387, 2545	2-7617	220 lbs.	\$1,073	N/A		
Boomer 4055/4060	Compatible w ith CNH loader.	2545	2-7617	220 lbs.	\$1,073	N/A		

**GROUP 2 MOUNTING KIT SELECTION (Continued)**

Partl Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
* 2-7598	Mount Kit, ASAE Category 2, 3-Point Hitch	170 lbs.	\$470

\* Not required when ordering a 4-Point or subrame kit for a tractor listed in the charts on previous pages of this section. See Upper Link Bracket information below for choices of 3-Point Mount.  
**Required for all 3-Point Mounts.**

**Upper Link Brackets**

Upper link brackets attach the upper 3-Point arm to the rear tractor housing. Use heavy duty upper link brackets shown below for tractor models shown. Heavy duty upper link brackets may be offered by the tractor manufacturers for tractor models not listed below. Check with your tractor dealer.

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Part #	Ship Wt.	Price
Case/IH	574, 584, 585, 674, 684, 685, 784, 785, 884, 885, Hydro 84, 2400A	2-6659	11 lbs.	\$89
John Deere	2020, 2030, 2150, 2155, 2240, 2350, 2355, 2440, 2550, 2555, 2640, 2750	2-6642	10 lbs.	\$101
	2510, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050, 4230, 4240, 4320 (4-Hole)	2-6656	11 lbs.	\$113
	3010, 4010	2-6641	10 lbs.	\$101
Kubota	M4700, M4800SU, M4900, M5400, M5700, M6800,	2-6717	20 lbs.	\$132
	M4950DT, M6030, M7030	2-6657	22 lbs.	\$101
Massey Ferguson	165, 175, 240/253 FWA, 255, 265, 270, 275, 285, 298, 362	2-6658	34 lbs.	\$205

*95CBH Series Basic Backhoe Continued on Next Page*





**95CBH Series Basic Backhoe (Continued)**

**GROUP 3 BUCKET SELECTION**

Partl Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7591	Bucket, 9", 2 Teeth	46 lbs.	\$427
2-7592	Bucket, 12" Heavy Duty, 3 Teeth	72 lbs.	\$491
2-7593	Bucket, 16" Heavy Duty, 3 Teeth	82 lbs.	\$503
2-7594	Bucket, 18" Heavy Duty, 4 Teeth	93 lbs.	\$519
2-7595	Bucket, 24", 5 Teeth	86 lbs.	\$556
2-7596	Bucket, 36" Grave, 6 Teeth	114 lbs.	\$632
2-7597	Bucket, 36" Muck, 6 Teeth	114 lbs.	\$637
2-7785	Bucket, 36" Ditching	110 lbs.	\$523

**GROUP 4 HYDRAULICS SELECTION**

**Note:** Hose kits for specific tractors plumb into loader valve. If tractor is not listed, use universal hose kit for rear remotes (if tractor is so equipped) or PTO pump and reservoir kit (12 gpm @ 540 rpm). 12 gpm is recommended for best backhoe operation.

**HYDRAULIC ADAPTER KITS**

Tractor Maker	Tractor Model	Kit #	Ship Wt.	Price
Case/IH	DX48, DX55, DX60, Farmall 55/60	2-7618	12 lbs.	\$243
Cub Cadet	8404, 8354, 8454	2-6716	9 lbs.	\$269
Ford/New Holland	TC48DA, TC55DA, TC60DA, T2410, T2420, Boomer	2-7618	12 lbs.	\$243
Kioti	DK35, DK35C, DK40, DK45, DK50, DK55, DK55C (Does not fit the Kioti DK65. Use 2-6435 hose kit.)	2-6716	9 lbs.	\$269
Kubota	L2800, L3130, L3400, L3430, L4330, L4400, L4630, 5030 (ROPS tractors to be used with Bush Hog loader valve	2-7285	15 lbs.	\$237
	L3940, L4240, L4740, L5240, L5740	2-7739	13 lbs.	\$215
Massey Ferguson	1445, 1455, 1455V, 1165 (Compatible with MF loader valve or 2-7234 valve kit for 2387 loader)	2-7376	18 lbs.	\$280

Partl Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-6435	Universal Hose Kit, Tractor Rear Remote Hydraulics (Does not include male Quick Connect fittings for tractor connection.)	10 lbs.	\$126

**For tractors that do not have an hydraulic adapter kit offered, you may order a PTO Pump/Reservoir Kit or a Power Beyond Kit.**

2-7600	PTO Pump Kit and Reservoir Kit (12 gpm @ 540 rpm)	54 lbs.	\$1,327
2-7747	Power Beyond Kit	2 lbs.	\$32

**GROUP 5 OPTIONS**

Partl Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
2-7737	Mechanical Thumb, 75CBH, 85CBH, 95CBH, with		\$455
2-7116	Rubber Street Pads	18 lbs.	\$244
2-7042	Big Foot Dirt Pads (12" Sq.)	52 lbs.	\$157

**BUSH HOG LIMITED WARRANTY**

This warranty will not apply if unauthorized parts have been used on, or unauthorized alterations have been made to, the backhoe, attachments, or mounting system. See Operator's Manual for specific warranty details.



### PW Series Pressure Washer

MODEL	PW2750	PW3200	PW4000
Engine	Honda GX160	Honda GX270	Honda GX390
PSI	2750	3200	4000
GPM	2.5	3	3.5
Pump	CAT	CAT	CAT
High PSI Hose	25'	50'	50'
Accessories	5 Q-C Tips	5 Q-C Tips	5 Q-C Tips
<b>Three Year Limited Warranty</b>			

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The PW Series Pressure Washer is priced as a complete unit. Indixcate your choice of model from the Basic Unit Selection below.
----------------------	---

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PW2750	Pressure Washer, Honda GX160 Engine, 2,750 psi	94 lbs.	<b>\$1,037</b>
PW3200	Pressure Washer, Honda GX270 Engine, 3,200 psi	133 lbs.	<b>\$1,432</b>
PW4000	Pressure Washer, Honda GX390 Engine, 4,000 psi	155 lbs.	<b>\$1,580</b>



### GA, GAW Series Generator

	Compressor/Generator		Compressor/Generator/Welder	
MODEL	GA2110	GA2130	GAW3110	GAW3130
Engine	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
PSI	175/	175/13.7	175/13.7	175/13.7
GPM	5000 Watts	5000 Watts	5000 Watts	5000 Watts
Pump	N/A	N/A	50-200 Amp DC	50-200 Amp DC
High PSI Hose	10 Gallon	30 Gallon	10 Gallon	30 Gallon
Accessories	(2) 120v, (1) 230v	(2) 120v, (1) 230v	(2) 120v, (1) 230v	(2) 120v, (1) 230v
<b>Three Year Limited Warranty</b>				

**HOW TO ORDER:** The GA and GAW Series Generators are priced as complete units. Indicate your choice of model from the Basic Unit Selection below.

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
GA2110	Compressor/Generator, Honda GX390 Engine, 175 psi, 13.7 cfm, 10 Gallon Tank	450 lbs.	\$4,483
GA2130	Compressor/Generator, Honda GX390 Engine, 175 psi, 13.7 cfm, 30 Gallon Tank	506 lbs.	\$4,590
GAW3110	Compressor/Generator/Welder, Honda GX390 Engine, 175 psi, 13.7 cfm, 50-200 Amp DC, 10 Gallon Tank	485 lbs.	\$5,223
GAW3130	Compressor/Generator/Welder, Honda GX390 Engine, 175 psi, 13.7 cfm, 50-200 Amp DC, 30 Gallon Tank	554 lbs.	\$5,330



MODEL	SSBLS	SSBLL	HSSBLL	HCSSB	HCSSLB
Overall Depth	28"	39 <sup>1/4</sup> "	39 <sup>1/4</sup> "	37 <sup>5/8</sup> "	45 <sup>11/16</sup> "
Overall Height	20 <sup>1/2</sup> "	20"	20"	25 <sup>7/8</sup> "	26 <sup>7/8</sup> "
Overall Width	5', 5 <sup>1/2</sup> ', 6', 6 <sup>1/2</sup> ', 7'	5', 5 <sup>1/2</sup> ', 6', 6 <sup>1/2</sup> ', 7'	6', 6 <sup>1/2</sup> ', 7', 8 <sup>1/2</sup> '	6', 6 <sup>1/2</sup> ', 6 <sup>3/4</sup> ', 7 <sup>1/2</sup> '	6', 6 <sup>1/2</sup> ', 7', 8', 9'
Useable Depth	22 <sup>1/2</sup> "	33 <sup>3/4</sup> "	33 <sup>3/4</sup> "	31 <sup>5/8</sup> "	40 <sup>3/8</sup> "
Useable Height	19 <sup>1/2</sup> "	15 <sup>1/2</sup> "	15 <sup>1/2</sup> "	19 <sup>7/8</sup> "	21 <sup>5/8</sup> "
Useable Width	59" (5')	59" (5')	71" (6')	69 <sup>1/2</sup> " (6')	71" (6')
	65" (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	65" (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	77" (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	73 <sup>1/2</sup> " (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	77" (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')
	71" (6')	71" (6')	83" (7')	78 <sup>5/8</sup> " (6 <sup>3/4</sup> ')	83", (7')
	77" (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	77" (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	101" (8 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	86 <sup>5/8</sup> " (7 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	95" (8')
	83" (7')	83" (7')			107" (9')
Roll Back Angle	20°	20°	20°	20°	20°
Volume (Not Heaped)	8.2 ft. <sup>3</sup> (5')	12.25 ft. <sup>3</sup> (5')	15.25 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6')	18.75 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6')	25.75 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6')
	9 ft. <sup>3</sup> (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	14.00 ft. <sup>3</sup> (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	16.50 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	19.75 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	28 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')
	9.8 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6')	15.25 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6')	17.75 ft. <sup>3</sup> (7')	21 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6 <sup>3/4</sup> ')	30 ft. <sup>3</sup> (7')
	10.6 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	16.50 ft. <sup>3</sup> (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	24.5 ft. <sup>3</sup> (8 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	23 ft. <sup>3</sup> (7 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	34.32 ft. <sup>3</sup> (8')
	11.4 ft. <sup>3</sup> (7')	17.75 ft. <sup>3</sup> (7')			38.61 ft. <sup>3</sup> (9')
Weight in lbs. (With Teeth/No Teeth)	484/434 (5')	617/547 (5')	743/686 (6')	775/720 (6')	658 (6')
	484/434 (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	645/575 (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	777/718 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	811/755 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	713 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')
	512/475 (6')	673/593 (6')	820/754 (7')	797/731 (6 <sup>3/4</sup> ')	768 (7')
	540/503 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	703/623 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	960/884 (8 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	900/870 (7 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	878 (8')
	568/521 (7')	729/639 (7')			987 (9')
Teeth (Optional) (Model specific)*	Weld On	Weld On	Bolt On	Bolt On	N/A
Number of Teeth (Model specific)*	7 (5')	7 (5')	8 (6')	8 (6')	N/A
	7 (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	7 (5 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	8 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	8 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	N/A
	8 (6')	8 (6')	9 (7')	9 (6 <sup>3/4</sup> ')	N/A
	8 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	8 (6 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	9 (8 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	9 (7 <sup>1/2</sup> ')	N/A
	9 (7')	9 (7')			N/A
Cutting Edge	3/4" x 6"	3/4" x 6"	1" x 8"	1" x 8"	3/4" x 6"
Horse Power (Rubber Tire/Track)	100 hp/80 hp	100 hp/80 hp	120 hp/100 hp	120 hp/100 hp	100 hp/80 hp
Paint Options	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black

\*Teeth are an optional accessory.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Skid Steer Series Bucket is priced as a complete unit. Select the desired model number from the Basic Unit Selection on the following price pages.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price. <b>Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.</b>	

## SSBLS Series Skid Steer Bucket

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SSBLS60	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, Without Teeth, 60"	434 lbs.	\$988
SSBLS60T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, With Teeth, 60"	484 lbs.	\$1,368
SSBLS66	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, Without Teeth, 66"	462 lbs.	\$1,062
SSBLS66T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, With Teeth, 66"	512 lbs.	\$1,441
SSBLS72	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, Without Teeth, 72"	475 lbs.	\$1,099
SSBLS72T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, With Teeth, 72"	540 lbs.	\$1,513
SSBLS78	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, Without Teeth, 78"	503 lbs.	\$1,270
SSBLS78T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, With Teeth, 78"	568 lbs.	\$1,689
SSBLS84	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, Without Teeth, 84"	521 lbs.	\$1,308
SSBLS84T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Short Bottom, With Teeth, 84"	596 lbs.	\$1,795

## SSBLL Series Skid Steer Bucket

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
SSBLL60	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 60"	547 lbs.	\$1,201
SSBLL60T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 60"	617 lbs.	\$1,513
SSBLL66	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 66"	575 lbs.	\$1,231
SSBLL66T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 66"	645 lbs.	\$1,548
SSBLL72	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, 72"	596 lbs.	\$1,321
SSBLL72T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 72"	673 lbs.	\$1,671
SSBLL78	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 78"	623 lbs.	\$1,629
SSBLL78T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 78"	703 lbs.	\$1,996
SSBLL84	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 84"	639 lbs.	\$1,748
SSBLL84T	SS Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 84"	729 lbs.	\$2,154

## HSSBLL Series Skid Steer Bucket

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
HSSBLL72	SS HD Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 72"	686 lbs.	\$1,676
HSSBLL72T	SS HD Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 72"	743 lbs.	\$2,030
HSSBLL78	SS HD Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 78"	716 lbs.	\$1,825
HSSBLL78T	SS HD Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 78"	771 lbs.	\$2,191
HSSBLL84	SS HD Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 84"	748 lbs.	\$1,943
HSSBLL84T	SS HD Bucket, Low Profile - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 84"	811 lbs.	\$2,355

*Skid Steer Bucket Series Continued on Next Page*

*Skid Steer Bucket Series (Continued)***HCSSB Series Bucket****BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approx. Wt.</b>	<b>List Price (\$US)</b>
HCSSB72	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 72"	720 lbs.	<b>\$2,142</b>
HCSSB72T	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 72"	775 lbs.	<b>\$2,526</b>
HCSSB76	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 76"	755 lbs.	<b>\$2,180</b>
HCSSB76T	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 76"	811 lbs.	<b>\$2,642</b>
HCSSB80	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 80"	795 lbs.	<b>\$2,259</b>
HCSSB80T	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 80"	830 lbs.	<b>\$2,669</b>
HCSSB88	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, Without Teeth, 88"	870 lbs.	<b>\$2,451</b>
HCSSB88T	SS HD High Capacity Bucket - Long Bottom, With Teeth, 88"	900 lbs.	<b>\$2,934</b>

**HCSSLB Series Bucket****BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approx. Wt.</b>	<b>List Price (\$US)</b>
HCSSLB72	High Capacity Litter Bucket, 72"	662 lbs.	<b>\$1,663</b>
HCSSLB78	High Capacity Litter Bucket, 78"	679 lbs.	<b>\$1,798</b>
HCSSLB84	High Capacity Litter Bucket, 84"	742 lbs.	<b>\$1,919</b>
HCSSLB96	High Capacity Litter Bucket, 96"	800 lbs.	<b>\$2,133</b>
HCSSLB108	High Capacity Litter Bucket, 108"	895 lbs.	<b>\$2,347</b>



MODEL	AGR60	AGR72
Overall Depth	25", closed	25", Closed
Overall Height	37 <sup>3/4</sup> "	37 <sup>3/4</sup> "
Overall Width	5'	6'
Useable Depth	N/A	N/A
Usable Open Height	31"	31"
Usable Width (inside end plates)	5'	6'
Roll Back Angle	N/A	N/A
Weight	372 lbs.	409 lbs.
Number of Teeth	5	5
Attachment Method	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach, Euro or John Deere	
Maximum Tractor Hp	40	40
Paint Color	See Paint Color Chart Below	

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The AGR Series Grapple is priced as a complete unit. Select your desired model from the Basic Unit Selection offered. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart below. <b>Note: The AGR60JD and the AGR72JD models are available in green only. Do not make a color selection if you are ordering either of these two models.</b>
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price. <b>Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.</b>	

All units, with the exception of the AGR60JD and the AGR72JD, are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
02	Bush Hog Black
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## AGR Series Grapple

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
AGR60SS-xx	Ag Grapple, Skid Steer, 60"	372 lbs.	<b>\$1,733</b>
AGR60E-xx	Ag Grapple, Euro, 60"	409 lbs.	<b>\$1,819</b>
AGR60JD	Ag Grapple, John Deere, 60"	372 lbs.	<b>\$1,787</b>
AGR72SS-xx	Ag Grapple, Skid Steer, 72"	409 lbs.	<b>\$1,936</b>
AGR72E-xx	Ag Grapple, Euro, 72"	409 lbs.	<b>\$2,020</b>
AGR72JD	Ag Grapple, John Deere, 72"	409 lbs.	<b>\$1,988</b>



GR Series

BRGR Series



	With Teeth		Without Teeth			
<b>Model Number</b>	<b>BGR72T</b>	<b>BGR84T</b>	<b>BGR72</b>	<b>BGR84</b>	<b>BRGR72</b>	<b>BRGR84</b>
<b>Overall Depth</b>	39 <sup>1/4</sup> "	39 <sup>1/4</sup> "	39 <sup>1/4</sup> "	39 <sup>1/4</sup> "	37 <sup>1/2</sup> "	37 <sup>1/2</sup> "
<b>Overall Height</b>	24"	24"	24"	24"	25 <sup>1/2</sup> "	25 <sup>1/2</sup> "
<b>Overall Width</b>	6'	7'	6'	7'	6'	7'
<b>Useable Depth</b>	33 <sup>3/4</sup> "	33 <sup>3/4</sup> "	33 <sup>3/4</sup> "	33 <sup>3/4</sup> "	28"	28"
<b>Useable Open Height</b>	45 <sup>1/2</sup> "	45 <sup>1/2</sup> "	45 <sup>1/2</sup> "	45 <sup>1/2</sup> "	46 <sup>1/2</sup> "	46 <sup>1/2</sup> "
<b>Useable Width (inside end plates)</b>	71"	83"	71"	83"	71"	83"
<b>Roll Back Angle</b>	20°	20°	20°	20°	13°	13°
<b>Weight</b>	907 lbs.	993 lbs.	827 lbs.	903 lbs.	702 lbs	787 lbs.
<b>Number of Teeth</b>	8	9			8	10
<b>Attachment Method</b>	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach					
<b>Paint Color</b>	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black

**HOW TO ORDER:** The BGR and BRGR Series Grapples are priced as complete units. Select the desired model number from the Basic Unit Selection below.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

## BGR Series Bucket Grapple

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BGR72	Bucket Grapple, 72"	827 lbs.	<b>\$3,904</b>
BGR72T	Bucket Grapple, with Teeth, 72"	907 lbs.	<b>\$4,246</b>
BGR84	Bucket Grapple, 84"	903 lbs.	<b>\$4,129</b>
BGR84T	Bucket Grapple, with Teeth, 84"	993 lbs.	<b>\$4,511</b>

## BRGR Series Brush Grapple

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BRGR72	Brush Grapple, 72"	702 lbs.	<b>\$3,539</b>
BRGR84	Brush Grapple, 84"	787 lbs.	<b>\$3,787</b>





<b>MODEL</b>	<b>PF48SS, PF48E, PF48JD</b>
<b>Over Height</b>	41 <sup>3/8</sup> "
<b>Overall Width</b>	45 <sup>5/16</sup> "
<b>Overall Depth</b>	60 <sup>3/8</sup> "
<b>Fork Size</b>	1 <sup>1/2</sup> " X 4"
<b>Fork Length</b>	48"
<b>Fork Adjustable Width</b>	Up to 44 <sup>3/8</sup> "
	Increments of 4"
<b>Weight</b>	308 lbs.
<b>Max. Capacity</b>	4,000 lbs.
<b>Attachment Method</b>	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach, Euro or John Deere
<b>Color</b>	Black

**HOW TO ORDER:** The PF48 Series Pallet Fork is priced as a complete unit. Select your desired model from the Basic Unit Selection offered.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

## PF48 Series Pallet Fork

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PF48SS	Pallet Fork, Skid Steer, 48"	308 lbs.	<b>\$1,050</b>
PF48E	Pallet Fork, Euro, 48"	308 lbs.	<b>\$1,099</b>
PF48JD	Pallet Fork, John Deere, 48"	308 lbs.	<b>\$1,086</b>



# LANDSCAPE



All units are available in the following colors:



Compact Series Rear Blade



Compact Series Box Blade

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## CRB Series Compact Rear Blade

MODEL	CRB48	CRB60	CRB72
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch		
Moldboard Width	48"	60"	72"
Moldboard Height	12" x 1/4"		
Adjustment Angles	15° & 30° Forward & Reverse		

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Compact Series Rear Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.
----------------------	---

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
CRB48-xx	Compact Series Rear Blade, 4'	136 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$446</b>
CRB60-xx	Compact Series Rear Blade, 5'	150 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$477</b>
CRB72-xx	Compact Series Rear Blade, 6'	164 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$523</b>

## CBX Series Compact Box Blade

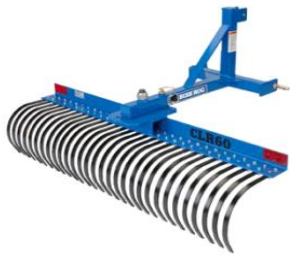
MODEL	CBX48	CBX60
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	48"	60"
Box Depth	12"	12"
Number of Scarifier Teeth	4	5
Number of Blades	(2) Blades, Bolt-On Reversible Cutting Edge	

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Compact Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled.
----------------------	--

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
CBX48-xx	Compact Series Box Blade, 4'	248 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$727</b>
CBX60-xx	Compact Series Box Blade, 5'	258 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$816</b>



Compact Series Landscape Rake



Compact Series Road Grader

All units are available in the following colors:

Model Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## CLR Series Compact Landscape Rake

MODEL	CLR48	CLR60
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	
Rake Pivot	18° & 36°	18° & 36°
Tine Spacing	1"	1"

**HOW TO ORDER:** The Compact Series Landscape Rake is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
CLR48-xx	Compact Series Landscape Rake, 4'	126 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$614</b>
CLR60-xx	Compact Series Landscape Rake, 5'	143 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$663</b>

## CRG Series Compact Road Grader

MODEL	CRG48	CRG60
Maximum Tractor HP	24	24
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	
Side Panel Thickness	3/16"	3/16"
Front Main Beam	3" x 3" x 3/16"	3" x 3" x 3/16"
Rear Main Beam	2" x 2" x 1.196"	2" x 2" x 1.196"
Number of Blades	(2) Blades, Bolt-On Reversible Cutting Edge	

**HOW TO ORDER:** The Compact Series Road Grader is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
CRG48-xx	Compact Series Road Grader, 4'	238 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$923</b>
CRG60-xx	Compact Series Road Grader, 5'	297 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$975</b>



35 Series



50 Series

All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

MODEL	3505	3506	3507
Maximum Tractor HP	35 (2 WD), 30 (4 WD)	35 (2 WD), 30 (4 WD)	35 (2 WD), 30 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch		
Moldboard Width	5'	6'	7'
Moldboard Height	14 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 1/4"	14 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 1/4"	14 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 1/4"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	1 <sup>1/4</sup> " Grade 8	1 <sup>1/4</sup> " Grade 8	1 <sup>1/4</sup> " Grade 8
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Angle Adjustment	5 Forward Positions up to 30°, 3 Reverse Positions up to 15°		

**HOW TO ORDER:** The 35 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. Additional equipment for this model is listed in the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

**BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
3505-xx	35 Series Utility Blade, 5'	280 lbs.	See Table Above	\$710
3506-xx	35 Series Utility Blade, 6'	290 lbs.	See Table Above	\$748
3507-xx	35 Series Utility Blade, 7'	325 lbs.	See Table Above	\$783

**50 Series Rear Mount Medium Blade**

MODEL	5006	5007
Maximum Tractor HP	50 (2 WD), 40 (4 WD)	50 (2 WD), 40 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	6'	7'
Moldboard Height	16" x 5/16"	16" x 5/16"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	1 <sup>1/4</sup> " Grade 8	1 <sup>1/4</sup> " Grade 8
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	23" Left or Right	23" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	5 Forward Positions up to 30°, 3 Reverse Positions up to 15°	
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard

**HOW TO ORDER:** The 50 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. Additional equipment for this model is listed in the Options section below.

Freight NOT included in list price. Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.

**BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
5006-xx	50 Series Medium Blade, 6'	390 lbs.	See Table Above	\$985
5007-xx	50 Series Medium Blade, 7'	455 lbs.	See Table Above	\$1,032

**OPTIONS**

50072391	Skid Shoe Kit, 35/50/70 Series Blades	See Table Above	\$277
----------	---------------------------------------	-----------------	-------



All units are available in the following colors:

Color	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## 70 Series Medium Duty Blade

MODEL	7006	7007	7008
Maximum Tractor HP	70 (2 WD), 55 (4 WD)	70 (2 WD), 55 (4 WD)	70 (2 WD), 55 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Quick Hitch		
Moldboard Width	6'	7'	8'
Moldboard Height	18" x 5/16"	18" x 5/16"	18" x 5/16"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	1 1/4" Grade 8	1 1/4" Grade 8	1 1/4" Grade 8
Tilt Adjustment	5 Positions up to 30°	5 Positions up to 30°	5 Positions up to 30°
Offset Adjustment	18" Left or Right	18" Left or Right	18" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	360° Rotation, 5 Forward Positions up to 45°, 5 Reverse Positions up to 30°		
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard	Standard

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The 70 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. Additional equipment for this model is listed in the Options section below.
----------------------	--

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
7006-xx	70 Series Medium Duty Blade, 6'	510 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,397</b>
7007-xx	70 Series Medium Duty Blade, 7'	538 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,476</b>
7008-xx	70 Series Medium Duty Blade, 8'	572 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,571</b>

### OPTIONS

50072391	Skid Shoe Kit, 35/50/70 Series Blades		<b>\$277</b>
1817	Manual Ratchet Bundle (For Offset	15 lbs.	<b>\$130</b>
50070543	End Place Kit, 70/91 Series Blades		<b>\$303</b>





All units are available in the following colors

Model Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## 91 Series Medium Duty Blade

MODEL	9107	9108
Maximum Tractor HP	90 (2 WD), 70 (4 WD)	90 (2 WD), 70 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Category 2 Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	7'	8'
Moldboard Height	16" x 3/8"	16" x 3/8"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" Reversible	1/2" x 6" Reversible
King Pin Diameter	3"	3"
Tilt Adjustment	15? Maximum Left or Right	15? Maximum Left or Right
Offset Adjustment	20" Maximum Left or Right	20" Maximum Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	50? Maximum Left or Right, Forward or Reverse	
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard

**HOW TO ORDER:** The 91 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must specify model number (including model color indicator from the chart above), three (3) blade adjustment selections\*, and any desired additional equipment from the Options section below.

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
9107-xx	91 Series Medium Duty Blade, 7'	807 lbs.	See Table Above	\$2,347
9108-xx	91 Series Medium Duty Blade, 8'	827 lbs.	See Table Above	\$2,397

### BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION\*

95839	8" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	52 lbs.		\$459
95838	16" Hydraulic Cylinder Kit	67 lbs.		\$523
89295	8" Pin Jack Assembly	15 lbs.		\$142
89294	16" Pin Jack Assembly	37 lbs.		\$192
95841	Hose Holder Bundle			\$74

**\*Note:** The tilt function requires (1) 8" selection. The angle function requires (1) 16" selection, and the offset function requires (1) 16" selection. Only (1) hose holder bundle is required, regardless of the number of hydraulic functions ordered.

### OPTIONS

89290	Skid Shoes	60 lbs.		\$222
50070543	End Place Kit, 70/91 Series Blades			\$303



## 100 Series Heavy Duty Blade

★★ Freight Included in List Price ★★

MODEL	100-08	100-09
Maximum Tractor HP	125 (2 WD), 80 (4 WD)	125 (2 WD), 80 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	8'	9'
Moldboard Height	17" x 3/8"	17" x 3/8"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"
King Pin Diameter	3"	3"
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	30" Left or Right	30" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder	Standard	Standard

**HOW TO ORDER:** The 100 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
100-08	100 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 8', Bush Hog Red	836 lbs.	\$3,188
100-09	100 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 9', Bush Hog Red	876 lbs.	\$3,298

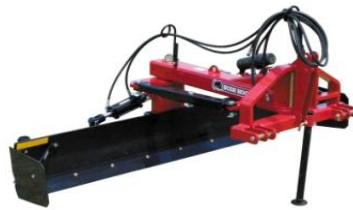
### BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION\*

<u>Offset</u>			
9150040400	Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	\$758
00768250	Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	38 lbs.	\$282
<u>Angle</u>			
9150040400	Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	\$758
00768250	Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	38 lbs.	\$282
<u>Tilt</u>			
9150040004	Hydraulic Tilt Blade Adjustment	33 lbs.	\$514
00768270	Manual Tilt Blade Adjustment	22 lbs.	\$245

\*Note: Select either manual or hydraulic adjustment for each of the three functions (offset, angle and tilt).

### OPTIONS

0591240000	End Plates	65 lbs.	\$276
0691700000	Open Center 3-Spool Valve	Order Through Service Parts	
00759684	Valve Mounting Kit (Hose Fittings)	Order Through Service Parts	
0781300000	Selector Valve (Valve Only)	Order Through Service Parts	
00768242	Skid Shoes	30 lbs.	\$355
00768321	Gauge Wheel, Hydraulic Adjustment	112 lbs.	\$941



## 160 Series Heavy Duty Blade

★★ Freight Included in List Price ★★

MODEL	160-08	160-10
Maximum Tractor HP	190 (2 WD), 160 (4 WD)	160 (2 WD), 135 (4 WD)
Hitch	3-Point ASAE Category 2 & 3 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	8'	10'
Moldboard Height	18" x 1/2"	18" x 1/2"
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6"	1/2" x 6"
King Pin Diameter	4"	4"
Tilt Adjustment	15° Up or Down	15° Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	37" Left or Right	37" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	45° Left or Right	45° Left or Right
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder	Standard	Standard

**HOW TO ORDER:** The 160 Series Rear Mounted Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. Your order must

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
160-08	160 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 8', Bush Hog Red	1339 lbs.	<b>\$4,587</b>
160-10	160 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 10', Bush Hog Red	1459 lbs.	<b>\$4,805</b>

### BLADE ADJUSTMENT SELECTION\*

<u>Offset</u>			
9150040400	Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	<b>\$758</b>
B69115A	Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	45 lbs.	<b>\$305</b>
<u>Angle</u>			
9150040400	Hydraulic Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	63 lbs.	<b>\$758</b>
B69115A	Manual Offset/Angle Blade Adjustment	45 lbs.	<b>\$305</b>
<u>Tilt</u>			
9150040004	Hydraulic Tilt Blade Adjustment	33 lbs.	<b>\$514</b>
B69116B	Manual Tilt Blade Adjustment	28 lbs.	<b>\$292</b>

\*Note: Select either manual or hydraulic adjustment for each of the three functions (offset, angle and tilt).

### OPTIONS

9150052411	Dual Gauge Wheel, Hydraulic Adjustment	354 lbs.	<b>\$1,659</b>
0691700000	Open Center 3-Spool Valve	<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>	
00759684	Valve Mounting Kit (Hose Fittings)	<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>	
0781300000	Selector Valve (Valve Only)	<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>	
00768242	Skid Shoes	30 lbs.	<b>\$355</b>
0691360000	End Plates	58 lbs.	<b>\$335</b>



## 225/300 Series Heavy Duty Blade

★★ Freight Included in List Price ★★

MODEL	225-08	225-10	225-12	300-12	300-14
Maximum Tractor HP (2WD/4WD)	250/225	225/200	175/160	NA/300dbhp	NA/250dbhp
Hitch	3-Point Category 2 & 3 & Quick Hitch			3-Point Category 3 & 4 & Quick Hitch	
Moldboard Width	8'	10'	12'	12'	14'
Moldboard Height	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"	20" x 1/2"
Cutting Edge	1/2" X 6"	1/2" X 6"	1/2" X 6"	1/2" X 6"	1/2" X 6"
King Pin Diameter	4 <sup>1/2</sup> "	4 <sup>1/2</sup> "	4 <sup>1/2</sup> "	5"	5"
Tilt Adjustment (Hydraulic Only)	15? Up or Down	15? Up or Down	15? Up or Down	15? Up or Down	15? Up or Down
Offset Adjustment	46" Left or Right	46" Left or Right	46" Left or Right	50' Left or Right	50" Left or Right
Angle Adjustment	45? Left or Right	45? Left or Right	45? Left or Right	45? Left or Right	45? Left or Right
Parking Stand	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Hose Holder	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The 225 and 300 Series Rear Mounted Blades are available as a lift-type implement only. Each model is priced as a complete unit with all hydraulics included. Your order must specify model number. Any desired additional equipment may be ordered from the Options section below.
----------------------	---

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
225-08	225 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 8', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	2120 lbs.	<b>\$9,180</b>
225-10	225 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 10', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	2260 lbs.	<b>\$9,429</b>
225-12	225 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 12', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	2400 lbs.	<b>\$9,810</b>
300-12	300 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 12', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	3463 lbs.	<b>\$14,928</b>
300-14	300 Series Heavy Duty Blade, 14', Complete, with All Hydraulics Included, Bush Hog Red	3603 lbs.	<b>\$15,303</b>

### OPTIONS

00761806	Dual Gauge Wheel, Hydraulic Adjustment	421 lbs.	<b>\$1,999</b>
0691700000	Open Center 3-Spool Valve		<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>
00759684	Valve Mounting Kit (Hose Fittings)		<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>
0781300000	Selector Valve (Valve Only)		<b>Order Through Service Parts</b>
* B69138	Skid Shoes	20 lbs.	<b>\$209</b>
** 00768242	Skid Shoes	30 lbs.	<b>\$355</b>
0691360000	End Plates	58 lbs.	<b>\$335</b>

\* Used on 225-08 and 300-12 only.

\*\* Used on 225-10, 225-12 and 300-14 only.



All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

### BBX Series Box Blade

MODEL	BBX48	BBX60	BBX65	BBX72
<b>Working Width</b>	48"	60"	65"	72"
<b>Moldboard Height</b>	15 <sup>5/8</sup> "	15 <sup>5/8</sup> "	15 <sup>5/8</sup> "	15 <sup>5/8</sup> "
<b>Box Depth</b>	22"	22"	22"	22"
<b>Overall Depth</b>	27"	27"	27"	27"
<b>Overall Height</b>	33"	33"	33"	33"
<b>Overall Width</b>	49"	61"	66"	73"
<b>Side Sheet Thickness</b>	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
<b>Scarifier Size</b>	5/8" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	5/8" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	5/8" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	5/8" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "
<b>Number of Sacrifier Teeth</b>	4	5	5	6
<b>Hitch</b>	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch			
<b>Lower Hitch</b>	Single Lug	Single Lug	Single Lug	Single Lug
<b>Cutting Edge</b>	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)
<b>Number of Blades</b>	2	2	2	2
<b>Maximum HP Requirement</b>	40 (2WD), 30 (4WD)			
<b>A-Frame</b>	Bolt-On	Bolt-On	Bolt-On	Bolt-On

**HOW TO ORDER:** The BBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
BBX48-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 4 Scarifiers, 48	260 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$781</b>
BBX60-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 60	325 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$855</b>
BBX65-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 65	375 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$870</b>
BBX72-xx	BBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 72	390 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$886</b>



All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

### SBX Series Box Blade

MODEL	SBX48	SBX60	SBX65	SBX72	SBX78	SBX84
<b>Working Width</b>	48"	60"	65"	72"	78"	84"
<b>Moldboard Height</b>	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
<b>Box Depth</b>	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"
<b>Overall Depth</b>	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"
<b>Overall Height</b>	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "
<b>Overall Width</b>	49"	61"	66"	73"	78"	85"
<b>Side Sheet Thickness</b>	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
<b>Scarifier Size</b>	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "
<b>Number of Sacrifier Teeth</b>	4	5	5	6	6	6
<b>Hitch</b>	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch					
<b>Lower Hitch</b>	Double Lug	Double Lug	Double Lug	Double Lug	Double Lug	Double Lug
<b>Cutting Edge</b>	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)					
<b>Number of Blades</b>	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Maximum HP Requirement</b>	50 (2WD), 35 (4WD)					

**HOW TO ORDER:** The SBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
SBX48-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 4 Scarifiers, 48"	430 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$877</b>
SBX60-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 60"	490 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$988</b>
SBX65-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 65"	510 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,047</b>
SBX72-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 72"	550 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,097</b>
SBX78-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 78"	580 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,168</b>
SBX84-xx	SBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 84"	610 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,259</b>



All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

### MBX Series Box Blade

MODEL	MBX60	MBX72	MBX84	MBX96
Working Width	60"	72"	84"	96"
Moldboard Height	18"	18"	18"	18"
Box Depth	24"	24"	24"	24"
Overall Depth	29"	29"	29"	29"
Overall Height	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "	35 <sup>1/4</sup> "
Overall Width	61"	73"	85"	97"
Swinging Tailgate	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Side Sheet Thickness	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Scarifier Size	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "	3/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> "
Number of Sacrifier Teeth	5	6	6	6
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 & 2 & Quick Hitch			
Lower Hitch	Triple Lug	Triple Lug	Triple Lug	Triple Lug
Cutting Edge	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)	1/2" x 6" (Reversible)
Number of Blades	2	2	2	2
Maximum HP Requirement	65 (2WD) 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD) 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD) 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD) 55 (4WD)

**HOW TO ORDER:** The MBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
MBX60-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 5 Scarifiers, 60"	580 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,182</b>
MBX72-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 72"	640 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,400</b>
MBX84-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 84"	710 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,640</b>
MBX96-xx	MBX Series Box Blade, 6 Scarifiers, 96"	790 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,843</b>



RBX Series



RO Series

## RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade

MODEL	RBX-720	RBX-780	RBX-840
Working Width	72"	65"	72"
Number of Scarifiers	6	5	6
Cutting Edge	-----Reversible 1/2" x 6", Heat Treated-----		
Points & Shanks	Replaceable	Replaceable	Replaceable
Hitch	-----ASAE Category 1 & 2, Quick Hitch-----		
Maximum HP Requirement	65 (2WD) 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD) 55 (4WD)	65 (2WD) 55 (4WD)

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The RBX Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model from the Basic Unit Selection below.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price.	

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
RBX-720	RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade, 72"	829 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	<b>\$2,946</b>
RBX-780	RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade, 78"	890 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	<b>\$3,174</b>
RBX-840	RBX Series Retractable Shank Box Blade, 84"	957 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	<b>\$3,398</b>

## RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade

MODEL	RO-600	RO-650	RO-720
Working Width	60"	65"	72"
Number of Scarifiers	5	5	6
Cutting Edge	-----Reversible 1/2" x 6", Heat Treated-----		
Points & Shanks	Replaceable	Replaceable	Replaceable
Hitch	-----ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch-----		
Maximum HP Requirement	60 (2WD) 45 (4WD)	60 (2WD) 45 (4WD)	60 (2WD) 45 (4WD)

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The RO Series Box Blade is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled, with the exception of the handle. Indicate your choice of model from the Basic Unit Selection below.
Freight <b>NOT</b> included in list price.	

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
RO-600	RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade, 60"	630 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	<b>\$2,052</b>
RO-650	RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade, 65"	680 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	<b>\$2,230</b>
RO-720	RO Series Roll-Over Box Blade, 72"	710 lbs.	Caterpillar Yellow	<b>\$2,384</b>





All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## RG Series Road Grader

MODEL	RG60	RG72	RG84
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch		
<b>Recommended HP</b>	50 (2WD) 40 (FWA)	50 (2WD) 40 (FWA)	50 (2WD) 40 (FWA)
<b>Working Width</b>	60"	72"	84"
<b>Side Panel Thickness</b>	3/16"	3/16"	3/16"
<b>Front Main Beam Construction</b>	4" x 4" x 5/16" Wall		
<b>Rear Beam Construction</b>	2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3/16" Wall		
<b>Skid Shoe Construction</b>	3/8" x 2 1/2" x 3/16" Long		
<b>Scarifier Shanks</b>	Three-Position Shanks with Dimpled-On Hardened Tips		
<b>Number of Scarifier Shanks</b>	4	6	6
<b>Cutting Edges</b>	(Two) 1/2" x 6" Bolt-On, Replaceable and Reversible Heat-Treated Blades		

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The RG Series Road Grader is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.
----------------------	---

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	(\$US)
RG60-xx	RG Series Road Grader, 60"	500 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,407</b>
RG72-xx	RG Series Road Grader, 72"	571 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,526</b>
RG84-xx	RG Series Road Grader, 84"	642 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,638</b>

### OPTIONS

DEDUCT4SHANK	Deduct (4) Shanks, RG 60 Models	<b>-\$78</b>
DEDUCT6SHANK	Deduct (6) Shanks, RG72 and RG84 Models	<b>-\$115</b>



LLR Series



MLR Series

All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## LLR Series Economy Landscape Rake

MODEL	LLR60	LLR72	LLR84
Rake Width	60"	72"	84"
Rake Height	15"	15"	15"
Hitch Type	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch		
Tractor HP	35 Maximum	35 Maximum	35 Maximum
Rake Pivot	5 Forward Positions, Up to 30 ; 3 Reverse Positions, Up to 15°		
Pivot King Pin	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "
Tine Spacing	1"	1"	1"
Tine Material	High Carbon Spring Steel		
Tine Size	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"

**HOW TO ORDER:** The LLR Series Landscape Rake is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. If desired, an optional Gauge Wheel Kit may be selected from the Options section below.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
LLR60-xx	LLR Economy Landscape Rake, 60"	205 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$791</b>
LLR72-xx	LLR Economy Landscape Rake, 72"	225 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$856</b>
LLR84-xx	LLR Economy Landscape Rake, 84"	245 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$983</b>

## MLR Series Medium Duty Landscape Rake

MODEL	MLR72	MLR84	MLR96
Rake Width	70"	84"	96"
Rake Height	15"	15"	15"
Hitch Type	ASAE Category 1 & Quick Hitch		
Tractor HP	50 Maximum	50 Maximum	50 Maximum
Rake Pivot	5 Forward Positions, Up to 30 ; 3 Reverse Positions, Up to 15°		
Pivot King Pin	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "
Tine Spacing	1"	1"	1"
Tine Material	High Carbon Spring Steel		
Tine Size	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"	5/16" x 1"

**HOW TO ORDER:** The MLR Series Landscape Rake is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above. If desired, an optional Gauge Wheel Kit may be selected from the Options section below.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
MLR72-xx	MLR Medium Duty Landscape Rake,	325 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,142</b>
MLR84-xx	MLR Medium Duty Landscape Rake,	345 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,216</b>
MLR96-xx	MLR Medium Duty Landscape Rake,	365 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,395</b>

### OPTIONS

50047898	Gauge Wheel Kit	20 lbs.	<b>\$279</b>
----------	-----------------	---------	--------------



Single Roll



Double Roll

## PV Series Pulverizer

MODEL	PVB (Bar Shank) Series	PVS (Spike Shank) Series
<b>A-Frame</b>	Heavy Duty Solid	Heavy Duty Solid
<b>Hitch</b>	ASAE Category 1 Heavy Duty Double Strap	
<b>Shank</b>	Bar, Reversible	Spike, Non-Reversible
<b>Working Width</b>	60" - 84"	60" - 84"
<b>Roller Bearing</b>	1"	1"
<b>Rear Roller</b>	Hinged	Hinged
<b>Number of Rollers</b>	(1) Single Roll, (2) Double Roll	(1) Single Roll, (2) Double Roll
<b>Independent Spring Tension</b>	Yes	Yes
<b>Spikes on Roller</b>	No	1 <sup>1/4</sup> "
<b>Maximum Tractor HP</b>	60 PTO	60 PTO
<b>One Year Limited Warranty</b>		

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The PV Series Pulverizer is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Select the desired model from the ordering section below.
----------------------	--

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

## Single Roll Pulverizer

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PVB-600	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	530 lbs.	<b>\$1,591</b>
PVB-660	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	560 lbs.	<b>\$1,739</b>
PVB-720	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	590 lbs.	<b>\$1,905</b>
PVB-840	PVB Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	650 lbs.	<b>\$2,270</b>
PVS-600	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	530 lbs.	<b>\$1,591</b>
PVS-660	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	560 lbs.	<b>\$1,739</b>
PVS-720	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	590 lbs.	<b>\$1,905</b>
PVS-840	PVS Series Single Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	650 lbs.	<b>\$2,270</b>

## Double Roll Pulverizer

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
PVB-602	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	640 lbs.	<b>\$2,009</b>
PVB-662	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	680 lbs.	<b>\$2,169</b>
PVB-722	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	720 lbs.	<b>\$2,456</b>
PVB-842	PVB Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Bar Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	790 lbs.	<b>\$2,878</b>
PVS-602	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	640 lbs.	<b>\$2,009</b>
PVS-662	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 66", Caterpillar Yellow	680 lbs.	<b>\$2,169</b>
PVS-722	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	720 lbs.	<b>\$2,456</b>
PVS-842	PVS Series Double Roller Pulverizer, Spike Shank, 84", Caterpillar Yellow	790 lbs.	<b>\$2,878</b>



PG Series



MPG Series

## PG & MPG Series Plugger Core Type Aerators

MODEL	PG-600	PG-720	MPG-600	MPG-720
Working Width	60"	72"	60"	72"
Shaft	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "
Sleeves	Greaseable	Greaseable	Greaseable	Greaseable
Spoons	3/4" Hard Spoons With Closed Design		3/4" Hard Spoons With Closed Design	
Number of Hubs	8	10	10	12
Number of Spoons	64	80	80	96
Weight Box	Heavy Duty Steel Weight Rack			
Hitch	(Lift) ASAE Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch			
Maximum Tractor HP	60 (PTO)	60 (PTO)	60 (PTO)	60 (PTO)
<b>One Year Limited Warranty</b>				

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The Plugger Series Core Type Aerator is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Select the desired model from the ordering section below. Optional Slicing Knife, available for all models, may be selected from the Options list.
----------------------	---

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Note: Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details. (Applies to PG models only)**

## PG Series Plugger

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Price (\$US)
PG-600	PG Series Plugger, 8 Hubs, 64 Spoons, 60", Caterpillar	350 lbs.	<b>\$2,832</b>
PG-720	PG Series Plugger, 10 Hubs, 80 Spoons, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	390 lbs.	<b>\$3,209</b>

## MPG Series Plugger

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Price (\$US)
MPG-600	MPG Series Plugger, 10 Hubs, 80 Spoons, 60", Caterpillar Yellow	460 lbs.	<b>\$2,960</b>
MPG-720	MPG Series Plugger, 12 Hubs, 96 Spoons, 72", Caterpillar Yellow	500 lbs.	<b>\$3,382</b>

### OPTIONS

95159	Slicing Knife	<b>\$20 (ea.)</b>
-------	---------------	-------------------

**Note: Requires 4 per hub.**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



## SP, SS & SD Series Speed Seeders

	SPEED PLOTTER			SPEED SLICE		SPEED DRILL	
MODEL	SP48P	SP48L	SP72L	SS48	SS72	SD72	SD96
<b>Working Width</b>	48"	48"	72"	48"	72"	72"	96"
<b>Weight</b>	740 lbs.	660 lbs.	1040 lbs.	960 lbs.	1480 lbs.	1385 lbs.	1855 lbs.
<b>Hitch Type</b>	Pull	3-Pt Cat 1	3-Pt Cat 1 & 2	3-Pt Cat 1	3-Pt Cat 1 & 2	3-Pt Cat 1 & 2	
<b>Minimum HP Requirement</b>	500cc	25 hp	35 hp	25 hp	35 hp	35 hp	50 hp
<b>Overall Width</b>	52"	52"	76"	52"	77"	76"	100"
<b>Overall Length</b>	84"	60"	60"	53"	55"	66"	66"
<b>Front Disc Assembly</b>							
<b>Disc Spacing</b>	Not Applicable			4"	4"	8"	8"
<b>Disc Size</b>	Not Applicable			16" (Notched, Straight)		16" (Notched, Straight)	
<b>Opener Assembly</b>							
<b>Blade Spacing</b>	10"	10"	8"	Not Applicable		8"	8"
<b>Blade Size</b>	-----14" (Concave)-----			Not Applicable		-----14" (Concave)-----	
<b>Seedbox Assembly</b>							
<b>Seedbox Capacity</b>	2.5 bu.	2.5 bu.	4.4 bu.	2.5 bu.	4.4 bu.	4.4 bu.	7.7 bu.
<b>Seed Metering System</b>	-----Precision Wobble-Slot Meter-----						
<b>Seed Meter Drive</b>	-----Positive Ground Drive From Cultipacker-----						
<b>Seed Delivery System</b>	-----Solid Stand Scatter Thru Seed-----					Drill Seeding Thru Drop Tubes	
<b>Row Spacing</b>	10"	10"	8"	Not Applicable		8"	8"
<b>Number of Rows</b>	4	4	9	Not Applicable		9	12
<b>Cultipacker Assembly</b>							
<b>Wheel Diameter</b>	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"
<b>Wheel Type</b>	-----Cast Iron-----			-----Cast Iron-----		-----Cast Iron-----	
<b>Axle Diameter</b>	1.75"	1.75"	1.75"	1.75"	1.75"	1.75"	1.75"

**HOW TO ORDER:** The Plotter, Slice and Drill Series Speed Seeders are priced as complete units and are shipped fully assembled. Select the desired model from the ordering section on the following page. Optional desired equipment for these units may be selected from the Options list in the ordering section.

## SP Series Speed Plotter

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
SP48P	SP Series Plotter Speed Seeder, Pull Type (ATV), 4', Red	\$8,363
SP48L	SP Series Plotter Speed Seeder, 3-Pt Lift Type, 4', Red	\$6,499
SP72L	SP Series Plotter Speed Seeder, 3-Pt Lift Type, 6', Red	\$11,097

## SS Series Speed Slice

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
SS48	SS Series Slice Speed Seeder, 3-Pt Lift Type, 4', Red	\$6,003
SS72	SS Series Slice Speed Seeder, 3-Pt Lift Type, 6', Red	\$10,848

## SD Series Speed Drill

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
SD72	SD Series Drill Speed Seeder, 3-Pt Lift Type, 6', Red	\$14,824
SD96	SD Series Drill Speed Seeder, 3-Pt Lift Type, 8', Red	\$17,494

### OPTIONS

50073375	Agitator, 4' (For Use on SP48P, SP48L, and SP72L Series Speed Plotter Only)	\$621
50074306	Agitator, 4' (For Use on SS48 and SS72 Series Speed Slice Only)	\$621
50073376	Agitator, 6' (May be Used on All Models SP, SS, SD Series Speed Seeders)	\$659
50073379	Agitator, 8' (For Use on SD72 and SD96 Series Speed Drill Only)	\$808
50073377	Scraper (Cultipacker), 4' (For Use on SP48P, SP48L, and SP72L Series Speed Plotter Only)	\$683
50074304	Scraper (Cultipacker), 4' (For Use on SS48 and SS72 Series Speed Slice Only)	\$683
50073378	Scraper, (Cultipacker), 6' (May be Used on All Models SP, SS, SD Series Speed Seeders)	\$777
50073380	Scraper (Cultipacker), 8' (For Use on SD72 and SD96 Series Speed Drill Only)	\$995



## FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader

MODEL	FSP-500	FSP-800
Hitch	3-Pt ASAE Cat 1 (Not QH)	3-Pt ASAE Cat 1 (Not QH)
Hopper	Polyethylene	Polyethylene
Hopper Capacity	500 lbs.	800 lbs.
Distribution Fins	Electroplated	Electroplated
Distribution	Spin	Spin
Frame	Heavy Tube, Powder Coat Paint	Heavy Tube, Powder Coat Paint
PTO Speed	540	540
Spread Swath	Approx. 49'	Approx. 49'

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader is priced as a complete unit. These units are available in multiples of two (2) only.
----------------------	--

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
FSP-500	FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader, 3-Pt Hitch, 500 lb. Hopper Capacity	123 lbs.	\$698 (ea.)
FSP-800	FSP Series Fertilizer Spreader, 3-Pt Hitch, 800 lb. Hopper Capacity	128 lbs.	\$747 (ea.)

**NOTE: Each model selected must be ordered in multiples of two (2).**



# TILLAGE





SS1 Subsoiler



LP Layoff Plow



1RCV Cultivator

All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## SS1 Series Subsoiler, LP Series Layoff Plow, 1RCV Series Cultivator

MODEL	SS1 Subsoiler	LP Layoff Plow	1RCV Cultivator
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch		
Overall Width	32 <sup>3/8</sup> "	32 <sup>3/8</sup> "	57 <sup>7/8</sup> "
Overall Height	50"	38"	41 <sup>3/16</sup> "
Horsepower	25 - 45	25 - 45	25 - 45
Shank Size	3/4" x 6"	3/4" x 4"	3/8" x 1 <sup>3/4</sup> "
Number of Shanks	1	1	6
Cutting Point	1/2" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 12"	16" x 4.75 mm	1/4" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 11"
Maximum Cutting Depth	25 <sup>5/8</sup> "		

**HOW TO ORDER:** The Ground Engaging Implements are available as a 3-Point type implement only. Each model is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
SS1-xx	Subsoiler, Standard Duty	113 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$357</b>
LP-xx	Layoff Plow, Light Duty	75 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$205</b>
1RCV-xx	Cultivator, Light Duty	171 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$477</b>

### OPTIONS (1RCV Model Only)

50072481	Middle Tine Kit for 1RCV Series Cultivator	<b>\$90</b>
----------	--	-------------



MODEL	RTC	RTS	RTN	RTNR (Reverse)	RTH
Tractor HP	15 PTO	15 - 50 PTO	30 - 70 PTO	40 - 70 PTO	40 - 80 PTO
Hitch	ASAE Category 1 Quick Hitch	ASAE Category 1, 3 Point	ASAE Category 1 & 2, 3 Point	ASAE Category 1 & 2, 3 Point	ASAE Category 1 & 2, 3 Point
Offset	Center Mount	18 <sup>1/4</sup> " (RTS74) 12" (RTS62)	6"	6"	No Offset
Tillage Width	48"	62", 74"	72", 80"	72", 80"	72", 80", 88"
Number of Flanges (Rotor)	5	10, 12	9, 10	9, 10	9, 10, 11
Number of Blades	20, 30	40, 48	36, 40	36, 40	36, 40, 44
Rotor Speed (540 PTO)	253 rpm	246 rpm	238 rpm	238 rpm	213 rpm
Blades	C Type	L Type Only	C Type	C Type	C Type
Power to Rotor	Chain Drive, #60 Gear (RTC50G)	Chain Drive, #80	Chain Drive, #100	Chain Drive, #100	Gear Drive
Transmission Depth of Cut*	6"	7" Maximum 4 Position Skid Shoe	7" Adjustable 5 Position Skid Shoe	7" Adjustable 5 Position Skid Shoe	7" Adjustable Position Lock Skid Shoe
Slip Clutch	Standfard	Optional	Standard	Standard	Standard

\*May require additional passes, depending on soil type.

**HOW TO ORDER:** For the RTS Series models **only**, to receive a complete unit, you must select the desired model and include your choice of driveline from the RTS ordering section. For all other RT Series models, to receive your complete unit, make your choice of model from the appropriate RT Series ordering section.

Freight **NOT** included in list price



## RT Series Rotary Tillers

### RTC SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RTC50G-05	RTC Series Rotary Tiller, Kubota Orange, 48" Tillage Width, 15 LH Blades, 15 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	374 lbs.	395 lbs.	\$1,750
RTC50G-21	RTC Series Rotary Tiller, Bush Hog Red, 48" Tillage Width, 15 LH Blades, 15 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	374 lbs.	395 lbs.	\$1,750

RTC Series tillers are sold in packs of three, same size and same color.

### RTS SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION

All RTS units are available in the colors listed to the right. To receive your color choice, enter the appropriate model color indicator in the basic unit selection of your order.

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
R	Bush Hog Red
G	John Deere Green
O	Kubota Orange
B	New Holland Blue

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
RTS50-5x	RTS Series Rotary Tiller, 50" Tillage Width, 16 LH Blades, 16 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Optional	465 lbs.	510 lbs.	\$2,423
RTS62-5x	RTS Series Rotary Tiller, 62" Tillage Width, 20 LH Blades, 20 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Optional	540 lbs.	580 lbs.	\$2,578
RTS74-3x	RTS Series Rotary Tiller, 74" Tillage Width, 24 LH Blades, 24 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Optional	540 lbs.	580 lbs.	\$3,284

### DRIVELINE SELECTION (RTS Series Only)

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Approx. Ship Wt.	List Price (\$US)
50063618	Driveline, ASAE Category 4		23 lbs.	\$163
50063615	Driveline with Slip Clutch, ASAE Category 4		33 lbs.	\$302

**Not** If you have selected a Basic Unit from the RTS Series ordering section, you must select one of the drivelines listed in this section.

### RTN SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION

RTN72	RTN Series Rotary Tiller, 72" Tillage Width, 18 LH Blades, 18 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	726 lbs.	779 lbs.	\$4,336
RTN80	RTN Series Rotary Tiller, 80" Tillage Width, 20 LH Blades, 20 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	777 lbs.	857 lbs.	\$4,960

RT Series Rotary Tillers Continued on Next Page

*RT Series Rotary Tillers Continued***RTNR SERIES (Reverse Till Tiller) BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

<b>Model Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Approx. Wt.</b>	<b>Approx. Ship Wt.</b>	<b>List Price (\$US)</b>
RTNR72	RTNR Series Rotary Tiller, 72" Tillage Width, 18 LH Blades, 18 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	797 lbs.	850 lbs.	<b>\$4,500</b>
RTNR80	RTNR Series Rotary Tiller, 80" Tillage Width, 20 LH Blades, 20 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	860 lbs.	940 lbs.	<b>\$5,173</b>

**RTH SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

RTH72-0:	RTH Series Rotary Tiller, 72" Tillage Width, 18 LH Blades, 18 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	884 lbs.	971 lbs.	<b>\$5,398</b>
RTH80-0:	RTH Series Rotary Tiller, 80" Tillage Width, 20 LH Blades, 20 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	924 lbs.	1035 lbs.	<b>\$6,036</b>
RTH88-0:	RTH Series Rotary Tiller, 88" Tillage Width, 22 LH Blades, 22 RH Blades, Slip Clutch Standard	964 lbs.	1126 lbs.	<b>\$6,657</b>



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



<b>LIFT DISC HARROW</b>											
<b>1D Series</b>											
<b>MODEL</b>				<b>1D60-xx</b>				<b>1D78-xx</b>			
<b>Hitch</b>				Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch				Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch			
<b>Recommended HP</b>				35				35			
<b>GANG INFO</b>											
Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./ Disc (lbs.)	Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./ Disc (lbs.)
9" Frt & Rear	60"	384	16"	12	32	9" Frt & Rear	78"	640	16"	20	32
7.5" Frt & Rear	60"	483	16"	16	30	7.5" Frt & Rear	78"	672	16"	24	28
9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	60"	490	16"	14	35	9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	78"	535	16"	18	30
9" Frt & Rear	60"	420	18"	12	35	9" Frt & Rear	78"	700	18"	20	35
7.5" Frt & Rear	60"	530	18"	16	33	7.5" Frt & Rear	78"	720	18"	24	30
9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	60"	525	18"	14	38	9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	78"	580	18"	18	32
<b>Bearing Hanger</b>		3/8" x 6" Plate, Dual 1/2" U-Bolts									
<b>Bearing Type - 2/Gang</b>		Self-Aligning, Sealed Ball Bearings									
<b>Angling Capabilities</b>		0, 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Front & Rear Gangs)									
<b>Frame Tubes</b>		2" Square									
<b>Gang Tubes</b>		3" x 1 1/2"									
<b>Gang Axle</b>		1" Square, High Carbon Steel									
<b>Options</b>		Disc Scrapers									
<b>2D Series</b>											
<b>MODEL</b>				<b>2D78-xx</b>				<b>2D96-xx</b>			
<b>Hitch</b>				Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch				Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch			
<b>Recommended HP</b>				65				65			
<b>GANG INFO</b>											
Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./ Disc (lbs.)	Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./ Disc (lbs.)
9" Frt & Rear	78"	672	18"	16	42	9" Frt & Rear	96"	740	18"	20	37
7.5" Frt & Rear	78"	700	18"	20	35	7.5" Frt & Rear	96"	912	18"	24	38
9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	78"	695	18"	18	39	9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	96"	858	18"	22	39
9" Frt & Rear	78"	740	20"	16	46	9" Frt & Rear	96"	818	20"	20	41
7.5" Frt & Rear	78"	770	20"	20	39	7.5" Frt & Rear	96"	984	20"	24	41
9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	78"	766	20"	18	43	9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	96"	902	20"	22	41
<b>Bearing Hanger</b>		3/8" x 6" Plate, Dual 5/8" U-Bolts									
<b>Bearing Type - 2/Gang</b>		Self-Aligning, Sealed Ball Bearings									
<b>Angling Capabilities</b>		0, 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Front & Rear Gangs)									
<b>Frame Tubes</b>		2 1/2" Square									
<b>Gang Tubes</b>		3" x 2"									
<b>Gang Axle</b>		1" Square, High Carbon Steel									
<b>Options</b>		Disc Scrapers									

Lift Disc Harrow Series Specifications Continued on Next Page





*Lift Disc Harrow Series Continued*

3D Series											
3D96-xx						3D118-xx					
<b>MODEL</b>						<b>MODEL</b>					
Hitch						Hitch					
Category 1 & 2 Standard & QH						Category 1 & 2 Standard & QH					
Recommended HP						Recommended HP					
95						95					
GANG INFO											
Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./ Disc (lbs.)	Disc Blade Spacing	Cutting Width	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	No. Disc Blades	Wt./ Disc (lbs.)
9" Frt & Rear	96"	1152	20"	20	58	9" Frt & Rear	118"	1246	20"	24	52
7.5" Frt & Rear	96"	1186	20"	24	49	7.5" Frt & Rear	118"	1344	20"	28	48
9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	96"	1173	20"	22	53	9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	118"	1356	20"	26	52
9" Frt & Rear	96"	1275	22"	20	64	9" Frt & Rear	118"	1381	22"	24	62
7.5" Frt & Rear	96"	1311	22"	24	55	7.5" Frt & Rear	118"	1484	22"	28	53
9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	96"	1299	22"	22	59	9" Frt, 7.5" Rear	118"	1485	22"	26	57
<b>Bearing Hanger</b> 1/2" x 7" Plate, Dual 5/8" U-Bolts											
<b>Bearing Type - 2/Gang</b> Self-Aligning, Sealed Ball Bearings											
<b>Angling Capabilities</b> 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Front Gangs), 7, 14, 21 Degrees (Rear Gang)											
<b>Frame Tubes</b> 3" Square											
<b>Gang Tubes</b> 4" x 3"											
<b>Gang Axle</b> 1 1/8" Square, High Carbon Steel											
<b>Options</b> Disc Scrapers											

**HOW TO ORDER:** These disc harrows are available as lift type implements only. For total price, select a model, gang assembly, and any desired option. Units are shipped fully assembled.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

## Lift Disc Harrow Series

All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

### 1D SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Color	List Price (\$US)
1D60-xx	1D Series Lift Disc Harrow 60"	See Table Above	\$365
1D78-xx	1D Series Lift Disc Harrow 78"	See Table Above	\$365

### 1D SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION

Part Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072592	1D60 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,176
50072593	1D60 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,095
50072594	1D60 Gang Assembly, 16" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,144
50072595	1D60 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,234
50072596	1D60 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,138
50072597	1D60 Gang Assembly, 18" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,192

*1D Series Lift Disc Harrow Gang Assembly Selection Continued on Next Page*



*Lift Disc Harrow Series Continued*

All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

**3D SERIES BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

Model Number	Description	Color	List Price (\$US)
3D96-xx	3D Series Lift Disc Harrow 96"	See Table Above	\$1,092
3D118-xx	3D Series Lift Disc Harrow 118"	See Table Above	\$1,092

**3D SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION**

Part Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072750	3D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$2,923
50072751	3D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$2,883
50072752	3D96 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$2,832
50072753	3D96 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,247
50072754	3D96 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,038
50072755	3D96 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,118
50072756	3D118 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,365
50072757	3D118 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,217
50072758	3D118 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,279
50072759	3D118 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,742
50072760	3D118 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,564
50072761	3D118 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,628

**OPTIONS (3D Series Only)**

50073447	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$626
50073448	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$567
50070559	2D96/3D96 Scraper Kit, (18/20, 20/22 Discs), 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$615
50073449	3D118 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$662
50073450	3D118 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$611
50069896	3D118 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$654

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



PULL DISC HARROW			
MODEL	DHP8	DHP10	DHP12
Drawbar Horsepower Requirement	40 - 65	45 - 100	55 - 100
Hitch Type	Pull-Type with Clevis & Hole for 1 1/4" Pin		
Approximate Transport Width	8' 10"	10' 10"	12' 4"
Maximum Cultivation Width	8' 6"	10' 6"	12'
Mainframe Width	60"	93 1/2"	93 1/2"
Approximate Weight Load on Each Blade	95 - 114 lbs.	84 - 98 lbs.	78 - 90 lbs.
Disc Blade Sizes and Types	20" or 22" Notched		
Disc Blade Spacing	7.5" or 9" or a Combination of Both		
Disc Bearing Type	Triple Lip Sealed Ball Bearings		
Number of Bearings	8	12	12
Forward Gang Angle Adjustment	15, 16.5, 18, 19.5, 21 Degrees		
Rear Gang Angle Adjustment	12, 13.5, 15, 16.5, 18 Degrees		
Hitch Frame Construction	4" x 4" x 1/4" Tubing		
Slide Mainframe Construction	4" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing		
Mainframe Front & Rear Tube Construction	5" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing		
Mainframe Middle Tube Construction	4" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing		
Gang Arm Construction	4" x 3" x 1/4" Tubing		
Gang Axles	1 1/8" Square, High Carbon Steel		
Front to Rear Leveling System	Manual Crank Adjustment		
Depth Control	Cylinder Stroke Control Spacers		
Hydraulic Cylinder	3 1/2" x 8" ASAE Hydraulic Cylinder		
Transport Tires and Wheels	(Two) 9.5Lx15 Tires on 15" x 6" - 5 Bolt Wheels		
Parking Jack	Standard		
Options	Disc Scrapers, Dual Wheel Transport Kit		
GANG INFO			
DHP8			
Disc Blade Spacing	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	Wt./Disc (lbs.)
7.5" Front & Rear	2287	20"	95
9" Front & Rear	2215	20"	111
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2251	20"	102
7.5" Front & Rear	2399	22"	100
9" Front & Rear	2279	22"	114
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2339	22"	106
DHP10			
Disc Blade Spacing	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	Wt./Disc (lbs.)
7.5" Front & Rear	2698	20"	84
9" Front & Rear	2634	20"	94
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2666	20"	89
7.5" Front & Rear	2782	22"	87
9" Front & Rear	2746	22"	98
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2764	22"	92
DHP12			
Disc Blade Spacing	Wt. (lbs.)	Disc Blade Size	Wt./Disc (lbs.)
7.5" Front & Rear	2698	20"	78
9" Front & Rear	2634	20"	86
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2666	20"	82
7.5" Front & Rear	2782	22"	83
9" Front & Rear	2746	22"	90
9" Front, 7.5" Rear	2764	22"	86

**HOW TO ORDER:** These disc harrows are available as pull type implements only. For the total price, select a model, gang assembly, and desired option(s). Each unit is shipped in three crates for dealer assembly.

Freight **NOT** included in list price.

## DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow

All units are available in the following colors:



Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Color	List Price (\$US)
DHP8-xx	DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow, 8', Single Axle	See Table Above	\$5,043
DHP10-xx	DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow, 10', Single Axle	See Table Above	\$5,096
DHP12-xx	DHP Series Pull Disc Harrow, 12', Single Axle	See Table Above	\$5,096

### DHP8 SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION

Part Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
50072135	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,664
50072136	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,504
50072137	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,558
50072138	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,876
50072139	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$3,716
50072140	DHP8 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$3,791

### DHP10 SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION

50072141	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,418
50072142	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,204
50072143	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$4,353
50072144	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,673
50072145	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$4,459
50072146	DHP10 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$4,566

### DHP12 SERIES GANG ASSEMBLY SELECTION

50072147	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$5,946
50072148	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$5,733
50072149	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 20" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$5,840
50072230	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$6,317
50072231	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$6,125
50072232	DHP12 Gang Assembly, 22" Scallop Disc, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$6,211

### OPTIONS

#### DHP8 Series Only

50072310	DHP8 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$938
50072311	DHP8 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$783
50072312	DHP8 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$834

#### DHP10 Series Only

50072313	DHP10 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,177
50072314	DHP10 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,135
50072315	DHP10 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,093

#### DHP12 Series Only

50072316	DHP12 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 7.5" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,302
50072317	DHP12 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front & Rear Spacing	\$1,239
50072318	DHP12 Scraper Kit, 20/22 Discs, 9" Front, 7.5" Rear Spacing	\$1,260

50072233	DHP Dual Wheel Transport Kit, Available for all DHP models	\$722
----------	--	-------



MODEL	APP48-3	APP60-5	APP66-5	APP66-7	APP85-7	APP85-9
Overall Width	49 <sup>5/8</sup> "	61 <sup>5/8</sup> "	67 <sup>5/8</sup> "	67 <sup>5/8</sup> "	85 <sup>5/8</sup> "	85 <sup>5/8</sup> "
Maximum Working Width	44"	56"	62"	62"	80"	80"
Overall Depth	39 <sup>3/4</sup> "	39 <sup>3/4</sup> "	39 <sup>3/4</sup> "	39 <sup>3/4</sup> "	39 <sup>3/4</sup> "	39 <sup>3/4</sup> "
Overall Height	40 <sup>3/8</sup> "	40 <sup>3/8</sup> "	40 <sup>3/8</sup> "	40 <sup>3/8</sup> "	40 <sup>3/8</sup> "	40 <sup>3/8</sup> "
Weight	206	228	284	367	386	455
Number of Shanks	3	5	5	7	7	9
Angle Iron Size (Width x Height x Thickness)	2 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 3/8"					
Hole Spacing	1"					
Hitch	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch					
Teeth	5/16" x 2" x 10 <sup>1/8</sup> " 1080 High Carbon 38-44 Rockwell C Reversible					
Suggested Minimum PTO HP	24	35	35	49	49	<b>63</b>

**HOW TO ORDER:** The All Purpose Plow is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

## APP Series All Purpose Plow

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	List Price (\$US)
APP48-3	All Purpose Plow, 48", 3 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	<b>\$676</b>
APP60-5	All Purpose Plow, 60", 5 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	<b>\$964</b>
APP66-5	All Purpose Plow, 66", 5 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	<b>\$1,063</b>
APP66-7	All Purpose Plow, 66", 7 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	<b>\$1,245</b>
APP85-7	All Purpose Plow, 85", 7 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	<b>\$1,291</b>
APP85-9	All Purpose Plow, 85", 9 Shanks, Bush Hog Red	<b>\$1,484</b>



HDSS1 Subsoiler



HDSS2 Subsoiler

All units are available in the following colors:

Model Color Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

### HDSS Series Heavy Duty Subsoiler

MODEL	HDSS1S	HDSS1L	HDSS2S	HDSS2L
Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Quick Hitch			
Overall Width	41"	41"	49"	49"
Overall Height	39 <sup>1/2</sup> "	43 <sup>1/2</sup> "	39 <sup>1/2</sup> "	43 <sup>1/2</sup> "
Horsepower	Approximately 35 hp per shank up to 85 hp			
Shank Size	1 <sup>1/4</sup> " x 9 <sup>7/16</sup> " x 26 <sup>1/8</sup> " (Long), 1 <sup>1/4</sup> " x 9 <sup>7/16</sup> " x 22 <sup>1/8</sup> " (Short)			
Number of Shanks	1	1	2	2
Cutting Point	1" x 2 <sup>1/2</sup> " x 9 <sup>3/8</sup> "			
Maximum Cutting Depth	19 <sup>1/8</sup> "	23 <sup>1/8</sup> "	19 <sup>1/8</sup> "	23 <sup>1/8</sup> "

**HOW TO ORDER:** The Heavy Duty Series Subsoiler is available as a 3-Point type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.

Freight **NOT** included in list price. **Freight discount available for multiple unit orders. Please contact Customer Service for details.**

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
HDSS1S-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 1 Shank, Short	261 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,108</b>
HDSS1L-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 1 Shank, Long	276 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,130</b>
HDSS2S-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 2 Shank, Short	420 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$2,111</b>
HDSS2L-xx	Subsoiler, Heavy Duty, 2 Shank, Long	450 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$2,133</b>



All units are available in the following colors:

Indicator	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

## PA Series Pasture Aerator

MODEL	PA8	PA10
Tractor HP Requirements	40 - 90 hp	40 - 90 hp
Working Width	86"	116"
Overall Width	97.38"	127.63"
Overall Length	136" in Transportation Position	
Overall Height	44.25" (With Tines on the Ground)	
Weight Box	Standard	Standard
Maximum Ballast in Weight Box (Ballast Not Included with Unit)	750 lbs.	750 lbs.
Number of Tines	24 (LH), 24 (RH)	24 (LH), 24 (RH)
Tine Material	Forged and Heat Treated Through Steel	
Tine Hub Spacing	7.5"	7.5"
Tine Penetration	Up to 8.125", Depending on Ground Condition	
Frame Construction	4" Square Tubing, All Welded Construction	
Main Tongue Beam	4" Square	4" Square
Rotor/Tine Support Hangers	1" x 7" Heavy Duty Hangers	
Rotor Bearings	Heavy Duty Greaseable	
Rotor Bearing Protection	.38" x 3.5" Metal Housing	
Rotor Angle Adjustmer	2.5°, 5°, 7.5°	2.5°, 5°, 7.5°
Tires and Wheels	9.5L x 15 Tires on 15" - 5 Bolt Wheels	
Tine Depth Control	Add Cylinder Donuts to Cylinder Rod (Included)	
Hydraulic Cylinder	3.5" x 8"	3.5" x 8"
Transportation Lock	Manual Cylinder Lock	Manual Cylinder Lock
Rear Axle Pivot	Greaseable	Greaseable
Safety Tow Chain	Included	Included
<b>One Year Limited Warranty</b>		

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The PA Series Pasture Aerator is available as a lift-type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit, and each unit is shipped in one crate with the tongue and tailwheels to be assembled by the dealer. Indicate your choice of model color from the chart above.
----------------------	--

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price (\$US)
PA8-xx	PA Series Pasture Aerator, 8'	1950 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$10,342</b>
PA10-xx	PA Series Pasture Aerator, 10'	2500 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$12,415</b>



# HAY TOOLS





MODEL	HMG7	HMG8	HMG9	HMG10
Number of Discs	5	6	60"	72"
Number of Blades per Disc	2	2	1 1/4 "	1 1/4 "
Mowing Width	6' 9"	8'	Greaseable	Greaseable
Driveline Size	ASAE 4	ASAE 4	ASAE 4	ASAE 4
Minimum HP Required (PTO)	40	45	10	12
Hitch	ASAE Category 2	ASAE Category 2	ASAE Category 2	ASAE Category 2
PTO (rpm)	540	540	540	540
Maximum Down Operating Angle	30°	30°	30°	30°
Safety Curtain	Black Fabric	Black Fabric	Black Fabric	Black Fabric

**Note:** Bush Hog Disc Mowers are intended for agricultural use. Do not operate mowers near structures that may be vulnerable to damage from thrown objects. Operating tractor should be equipped with a cab.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The HMG Series Hay Mower is priced as a complete unit. Select the desired model number from the Basic Unit Selection below. Additional equipment or options may be ordered by making your selection from the items offered in the Options section.
----------------------	--

## HMG Series Hay Mower

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
HMG7	HMG Series Hay Mower, 5 Discs, 2 Blades, 6' 9" Mowing Width,	904 lbs.	<b>\$9,569</b>
HMG8	HMG Series Hay Mower, 6 Discs, 2 Blades, 8' Mowing Width,	1100 lbs.	<b>\$11,264</b>
H HMG9	HMG Series Hay Mower, 6 Discs, 2 Blades, 8' Mowing Width,	1100 lbs.	<b>\$11,264</b>
HMG10	HMG Series Hay Mower, 8 Discs, 2 Blades, 10' 5" Mowing Width,	1430 lbs.	<b>\$14,189</b>

### OPTIONS

00787231	Skid Plate For Use in Rocky or Abrasive Soil Conditions	<b>\$54</b>
00787232	Mowing Height Conversion For Rocky Conditions. Raises Maximum	<b>\$194</b>
00787228	Blade Conversion Kit For HMG8 Hay Mower. Converts Mower From a 2-	<b>\$1,625</b>
00787230	Blade Conversion Kit for HMG10 Hay Mower. Converts Mower From a	<b>\$2,029</b>

HT210 Series



HT417/HT417H Series



### HT Series Hay Tedder

MODEL	HT210	HT417	HT417H
Number of Rotors	2	4	4
Working Width (Approx.)	10'	17' 1"	17' 1"
Number of Tines	12	24	24
Transport Width	10'	10'	10'
Working Speed	5 - 10 mph	5 - 10 mph	5 - 10 mph
Horsepower Required	15	22	22
PTO (rpm)	540	540	540
Folding	N/A	Manual	Hydraulic
Tire Size	15X6.00-6	15x6.00-6	15x6.00-6

**HOW TO ORDER:**

The HT Series Hay Tedder is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below.

**BASIC UNIT SELECTION**

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
HT210	Hay Tedder, Pull Type, 10'	385 lbs.	<b>\$2,841 (ea.)</b>
HT417	Hay Tedder, Pull Type, 17', Spring-Assist Fold	830 lbs.	<b>\$6,296 (ea.)</b>
HT417H	Hay Tedder, 17', Hydraulic Fold	850 lbs.	<b>\$7,277 (ea.)</b>



### LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rakes

MODEL	LWR24	LWR48/LWL48	LWR511/LWL511
Number of Finger Wheels	2	4	5
Working Width (Approx.)	4'	8' 6"	11' 2"
Transport Width	6' 5"	7' 3"	7' 3"
Working Speed	Up to 14 mph	Up to 14 mph	Up to 14 mph
Minimum HP Requirement	30	30	30

**HOW TO ORDER:** The LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rake is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below. Add any additional equipment desired from the Options section. **Note: All models listed on this page must be ordered in multiples of two.**

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
LWR24	LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rake, 4' Working Width, 2 Wheels, Right	150 lbs.	\$647 (ea.)
<b>DISCONTINUED</b>			
LWR48	LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rake, 8' 6" Working Width, 4 Wheels, Right	400 lbs.	\$1,266 (ea.)
<b>LIMITED AVAILABILITY</b>			
LWL48	LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rake, 8' 6" Working Width, 4 Wheels, Left Hand,	400 lbs.	\$1,266 (ea.)
<b>DISCONTINUED</b>			
LWR511	LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rake, 11' 2" Working Width, 5 Wheels, Right	495 lbs.	\$1,569 (ea.)
<b>DISCONTINUED</b>			
LWL511	LW Series Lift Type Wheel Rake, 11' 2" Working Width, 5 Wheels, Left	495 lbs.	\$1,569 (ea.)
<b>LIMITED AVAILABILITY</b>			

All models must be ordered in multiples of two.

#### OPTIONS

3666777	Optional Center Section Solid Cover for Rake Wheels (Order one per wheel)	\$39 (ea.)
---------	--	------------



## EWR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake

MODEL	EWR820	EWR1023
NumBer of Finger Wheels	8	10
Windrow Width, Adjustable	3' - 5'	3' - 5'
Working Width (Approx.)	20'	23'
Transport Width	10'	10'
Minimum HP Requirement	30	30
Tire Size	195-70R/15	195-70R/15
Operating Speed	Up to 14 mph	Up to 14 mph

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The EWR Pull Type Wheel V-Rake is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below. Add any additional equipment desired from the Options section.
----------------------	--

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
EWR820	EWR Series Economy Pull Type Wheel V-Rake, 20', 8 Wheels	1200 lbs.	<b>\$5,162</b>
EWR1023	EWR Series Economy Pull Type Wheel V-Rake, 23', 10 Wheels	1355 lbs.	<b>\$5,702</b>

### OPTIONS

3660408	Center Wheel (Kicker) Kit for EWR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake	<b>\$469</b>
3666777	Optional Center Section Solid Cover for Rake Wheels	<b>\$39 (ea.)</b>

**(Order one per wheel)**



## BSR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake

MODEL	BSR8	BSR10	BSR12
Number of Finger Wheels	8	10	12
Minimum Windrow Width*	32"	32"	32"
Maximum Windrow Width*	83"	83"	83"
Minimum Working Width*	16' 9"	17' 8"	19' 9"
Maximum Working Width*	19'	20' 8"	24' 2"
Transport Width	11'	11' 4"	11' 6"
Minimum HP Requirement	30	30	50
Tire Size	205/75/15	205/75/15	205/75/15

\*Depending on Crop Conditions

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The BSR Series Pull Type Wheel V-Rake is priced as a complete unit. Indicate your choice of model number from the Basic Unit Selection in the order section below. Add any additional equipment desired from the Options section.
----------------------	---

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price
BSR8	BSR Series V-Rake, 8 Wheel	1950 lbs.	<b>\$6,515</b>
BSR10	BSR Series V-Rake, 10 Wheel	2100 lbs.	<b>\$7,994</b>
BSR12	BSR Series V-Rake, 12 Wheel	2450 lbs.	<b>\$9,077</b>

### OPTIONS

50074265	10-Wheel Conversion Bundle for BSR8 V-Rake	<b>\$1,479</b>
50074266	12-Wheel Conversion Bundle for for BSR8 V-Rake	<b>\$2,562</b>
50074095	Center Wheel (Kicker) Kit for BSR Series V-Rake	<b>\$713</b>
3666777	Optional Center Section Solid Cover for Rake Wheels (Order One Per Wheel)	<b>\$39</b>



3PBS1 Series



3PBS2 Series



3PBU Series

All Bale Unroller units are available in the

Model Color	Unit Color
01	Bush Hog Red
03	John Deere Green
05	Kubota Orange
14	New Holland Blue
16	Caterpillar Yellow

### 3PB Series 3-PT Hay Implements

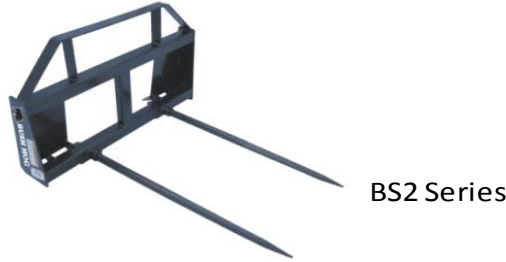
MODEL	3PBS1	3PBS2	3PBU
<b>Hitch</b>	Category 1 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Standard & Quick Hitch	Category 1 & 2 Standard & Quick Hitch
<b>Overall Width</b>	32 <sup>3/8</sup> "	32 <sup>3/8</sup> "	69 <sup>1/2</sup> "
<b>Overall Height</b>	50"	38"	25 <sup>9/16</sup> "
<b>Engine HP Requirement</b>	25 - 45	25 - 45	25 - 45
<b>Maximum Spear Capacity</b>	2000 lbs.	2000 lbs.	2000 lbs.

<b>HOW TO ORDER:</b>	The 3PB Series Hay Implement is available as a 3-PT type implement only. It is priced as a complete unit and is shipped fully assembled. To receive a complete Single Probe Bale Spear, you must indicate your choice of basic unit in the order section below. To receive a complete Bale Unroller, you must indicate basic unit selection, including your choice of model color from the chart above.
----------------------	---

#### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	Color	List Price
3PBS1	Single Probe Bale Spear, 3-Pt, Category 1	80 lbs.	Black Only	<b>\$327</b>
3PBS2	Single Probe Bale Spear, 3-Pt, Category 1 & 2	97 lbs.	Black Only	<b>\$367</b>
3PBU-xx	3PBU Series Bale Unroller, 3-Pt	326 lbs.	See Table Above	<b>\$1,316</b>





MODEL	BS1	BS2
Overall Height	21 <sup>3/16"</sup>	30"
Overall Width	45 <sup>5/16"</sup>	46 <sup>5/16"</sup>
Overall Depth	51"	51"
Spear Size	1.78"	1.78"
Useable Spear Length	42 <sup>1/2"</sup>	42 <sup>1/2"</sup>
Weight	144 lbs.	304 lbs.
Max. Spear Capacity	3500 lbs. @ 23 <sup>1/2"</sup>	
Attachment Method	Universal Skid Steer Quick Attach, Euro or John Deere	
Color	Black	Black

**HOW TO ORDER:** The BS Series Bale Spear is priced as a complete unit. Select your desired model from the Basic Unit Selection offered.

Freight **NOT** included in list price

## BS1 Series Tractor-Mounted Bale Spear

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BS1SS	Bale Spear, Single, Skid Steer	144 lbs.	\$603
BS1E	Bale Spear, Single, Euro	144 lbs.	\$680
BS1JD	Bale Spear, Single, John Deere	144 lbs.	\$661

## BS2 Series Tractor-Mounted Bale Spear

### BASIC UNIT SELECTION

Model Number	Description	Approx. Wt.	List Price (\$US)
BS2SS	Bale Spear, Double, Skid Steer	304 lbs.	\$708
BS2E	Bale Spear, Double, Euro	304 lbs.	\$768
BS2JD	Bale Spear, Double, John Deere	304 lbs.	\$757